

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS  
TDHCA Governing Board Approved Draft of  
Proposed Amendments to Uniform Multifamily Rules at  
10 Texas Administrative Code (“TAC”) Chapter 10, Subchapter A**

**Disclaimer**

Attached is a draft of the Proposed Amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter A that were approved by the TDHCA Governing Board on September 7, 2017. This draft incorporates changes made by the Board at that meeting. This document, including its preamble, is scheduled to be published in the September 22, 2017, edition of the *Texas Register* and that published version will constitute the official version for purposes of public comment. The version herein is informational only and should not be relied upon as the basis for public comment. Public comment is limited to the sections of 10 TAC Chapter 10 that have been amended.

**Public Comment**

**Public Comment Period: Starts: 8:00 a.m. Austin local time on September 22, 2017 Ends: 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017.**

Comments received after 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017, will not be accepted.

Written comments may be submitted, in hard copy/fax or electronic formats to:

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
Attn: Patrick Russell  
P.O. Box 13941  
Austin, Texas 78711-3941  
Fax: (512) 475-1895  
**Email: [htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us)**

Written comments may be submitted in hard copy, fax, or email formats within the designated public comment period. Those making public comment are asked to reference the specific draft rule, policy, or plan related to their comment and to be as specific as possible when discussing particular aspects of a rule.

Please be aware that all comments submitted to the TDHCA will be considered public information.

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

Street Address: 221 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701

Mailing Address: PO Box 13941, Austin, TX 78711-3941

Main Number: 512-475-3800 Toll Free: 1-800-525-0657

Email: [info@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:info@tdhca.state.tx.us) Web: [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us)

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") proposes amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter A, concerning General Information and Definitions. The proposed amendments eliminate certain definitions and modifications are made to others.

FISCAL NOTE. Timothy K. Irvine, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, enforcing or administering the amendment does not have any foreseeable changes related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE. Mr. Irvine also has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, the public benefit anticipated, as a result of the amendment, will be improved efficiency in reviewing an application for multifamily funding. There will not be any additional economic cost to any persons required to comply with the amendments.

ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES. The Department has determined that there will be no new economic effect on small or micro-businesses.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 22, 2017 through October 12, 2017, to receive input on the amendments. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Teresa Morales, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or by fax to (512) 475-1895.

ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. October 12, 2017.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The amendments are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

The proposed amendments affect no other code, article, or statute.

## **Uniform Multifamily Rules**

### **Subchapter A – General Information and Definitions**

**§10.1.Purpose.** This chapter applies to an award of multifamily development funding or other assistance including the award of Housing Tax Credits by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") and establishes the general requirements associated in making such awards. Applicants pursuing such assistance from the Department are required to certify, among other things, that they have familiarized themselves with the rules that govern that specific program including, but not limited to, Chapter 1 ~~Subchapter C of~~ this title (relating to [Previous Participation Administration](#)), [Chapter 8 of this title \(relating to 811 Project Rental Assistance Program Rule\)](#), Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan), Chapter 12 of this title (relating to Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Rules), [Chapter 13 \(relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule\)](#), and other Department rules. This chapter does not apply to any project-based rental assistance or operating assistance programs or funds unless incorporated by reference in whole or in part in a Notice of Funding Availability ("NOFA") or rules for such a program except to the extent that Developments receiving such assistance and otherwise subject to this chapter remain subject to this chapter.

#### **§10.2.General.**

**(a) Due Diligence and Applicant Responsibility.** Department staff may, from time to time, make available for use by Applicants information and informal guidance in the form of reports, frequently asked questions, rent and income limits, and responses to specific questions. The Department encourages communication with staff in order to clarify any issues that may not be fully addressed in the multifamily rules or may be unclear when applied to specific facts. However, while these resources are offered to help Applicants prepare and submit accurate information, Applicants should also appreciate that this type of guidance is limited by its nature and that staff will apply the multifamily rules to each specific situation as it is presented in the submitted Application. In addition, although the Department may compile data from outside sources in order to assist Applicants in the Application process, it remains the sole responsibility of the Applicant to independently perform the necessary due diligence to research, confirm, and verify any data, opinions, interpretations or other information upon which Applicant bases an Application. [The provisions of the rules, including the Qualified Allocation Plan, are controlling and supersede any and all staff guidance. If there is a disagreement as to how a provision of a rule ought to be applied, it is the province of the Board, not staff, to make a final determination as to its interpretation of its rules.](#)

**(b) Board Standards for Review.** Some issues may require or benefit from board review. The Board is not constrained to a particular standard, and while its actions on one matter are not binding as to how it will address another matter, the Board does seek to promote consistency with its policies, including the policies set forth in this chapter.

**(c) Census Data.** Where this chapter requires the use of ~~census or~~ American Community Survey data, the Department shall use the most current data available as of October 1, ~~2016~~2017, unless specifically otherwise provided in federal or state law or in the rules. ~~All American Community Survey data must be 5-year estimates, unless otherwise specified.~~ The availability of more current data shall ~~generally~~ be disregarded. ~~For Rural Area and Urban Area designations, the Department shall use in establishing the designations, the U.S. Census Bureau's Topographically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing ("TIGER") shape files applicable for the population dataset used in making such designations. Where other data sources are specifically required, such as Neighborhoodscout, the data available after October 1 but before the Application Acceptance Period, will be permissible. The NeighborhoodScout report submitted in the Application must include the report date.~~

**(d) Public Information Requests.** Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6717, any pre-application and any full Application, including all supporting documents and exhibits, must be made available to the public, in their entirety, on the Department's website. The filing of a pre-application or Application with the Department shall be deemed as consent to the release of any and all information contained therein, including supporting documents and exhibits, and as a waiver of any of the applicable provisions of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 552, with the exception of any such provisions, ~~if any, as that~~ are considered by law as ~~confidential and have been identified as such by the Applicant, not subject to a waiver. The fact that an Applicant identifies any particular materials as confidential does not mean that they will, if made the subject of a request under the Texas Open Records Act, be withheld from production, that being a matter to be determined by the Office of the Attorney General. To the extent that an Applicant provides materials from a third party it is the responsibility of the Applicant to confirm with the third party whether any assertion of confidentiality is applicable. The Department will proceed on the basis of those assertions in or in connection with the Application having been reviewed by the Applicant with such persons as it deemed necessary, and no third party may assert the confidentiality of any such materials that were not, at the time of submission, identified as confidential.~~

**(e) Responsibilities of Municipalities and Counties.** In providing resolutions regarding housing de-concentration issues, threshold requirements, or scoring criteria, municipalities and counties should consult their own staff and legal counsel as to whether such resolution~~s~~ will be consistent with Fair Housing laws as they may apply, including, as applicable, consistency with any Fair Housing Activity Statement-Texas ("FHAST") form on file, any current Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, any ~~current Assessment of Fair Housing Affirmatively Further Fair Housing analysis~~, or any current plans such as one year action plans or five year consolidated plans for HUD block grant funds, such as HOME or CDBG funds.

**(f) Deadlines.** Where a specific date or deadline is identified in this chapter, the information or documentation subject to the deadline must be submitted on or before 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on the day of the deadline. If the deadline falls on a weekend or holiday, the deadline is 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on the next day which is not a weekend

or holiday and on which the Department is open for general operation. Unless otherwise noted or otherwise required in statute deadlines are based on calendar days.

### **§10.3.Definitions.**

(a) Terms defined in this chapter apply to the Housing Tax Credit Program, Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Program, Direct Loan Program and any other programs for the development of affordable rental property administered by the Department and as may be defined in this title. Any capitalized terms not specifically mentioned in this section or any section referenced in this document shall have the meaning as defined in Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2306, Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") §42, the HOME Final Rule, and other Department rules, as applicable.

(1) Adaptive Reuse--The change-in-use of an existing building not, at the time of Application, being used, in whole or in part, for residential purposes (e.g., school, warehouse, office, hospital, hotel, etc.), into a building which will be used, in whole or in part, for residential purposes. Adaptive reuse requires that the exterior walls of the existing building remain in place. All units must be contained within the original exterior walls of the existing building. Porches and patios may protrude beyond the exterior walls. Ancillary non-residential buildings, such as a clubhouse, leasing office and/or amenity center may be newly constructed outside the walls of the existing building or as detached buildings on the Development Site. Adaptive Reuse Developments will be considered as New Construction.

(2) Administrative Deficiencies--Information requested by Department staff that ~~is staff requires~~ to clarify or explain ~~or correct~~ one or more inconsistencies~~, or~~ to provide non-material missing information in the original Application; or to assist staff in evaluating the Application that, in the Department staff's reasonable judgment, may be cured by supplemental information or explanation which will not necessitate a substantial reassessment or re-evaluation of the Application. Administrative Deficiencies may be issued at any time while the Application or Contract is under consideration by the Department, including at any time while reviewing performance under a Contract, processing documentation for a Commitment of Funds, closing of a loan, processing of a disbursement request, close-out of a Contract, or resolution of any issues related to compliance. A matter may begin as an Administrative Deficiency but later be determined to have constituted a Material Deficiency. Any missing item(s) relating to a scoring item will be deemed by staff to have constituted a Material Deficiency that supports the non-award of the points. By way of example, if an Applicant checks a box for three points for a particular scoring item but provides supporting documentation that would support two points, staff would treat this as an inconsistency and issue an Administrative Deficiency which might ultimately lead to a correction of the checked boxes to align with the provided supporting documentation and support an award of two points. However, if the supporting documentation was missing altogether, this could not be remedied and the point item would be assigned no points.

(3) Affiliate--An individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, estate, association, cooperative or other organization or entity of any

nature whatsoever that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, has Control of, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with any other Person. All entities that share a Principal are Affiliates.

(4) Affordability Period--The Affordability Period commences as specified in the Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) or federal regulation, or commences on the first day of the Compliance Period as defined by the Code §42(i)(1), and continues through the appropriate program's affordability requirements or termination of the LURA, whichever is earlier. The term of the Affordability Period shall be imposed by the LURA or other deed restriction and may be terminated upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure. The Department reserves the right to extend the Affordability Period for Direct Loan Developments that fail to meet program requirements. During the Affordability Period, the Department shall monitor to ensure compliance with programmatic rules as applicable, regulations, and Application representations.

(5) Applicable Percentage--The percentage used to determine the amount of the Housing Tax Credit for any Development, as defined more fully in the Code §42(b).

(A) for purposes of the Application, the Applicable Percentage will be projected at:

- (i) nine percent for 70 percent present value credits, pursuant to the Code, §42(b); or
- (ii) fifteen basis points over the current applicable percentage for 30 percent present value credits, unless fixed by Congress, pursuant to §42(b) of the Code for the month in which the Application is submitted to the Department.

(B) For purposes of making a credit recommendation at any other time, the Applicable Percentage will be based on:

- (i) the percentage indicated in the Agreement and Election Statement, if executed; or
- (ii) the percentage as calculated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph if the Agreement and Election Statement has not been executed and no buildings have been placed in service.

(6) Applicant--Means any individual or a group of individuals and any Affiliates who file an Application for funding or tax credits subject to the requirements of this chapter or 10 TAC Chapters 11, 12, or 13 and who have undertaken or may contemplate the later formation of one or more business entities, such as a limited partnership, that is to be engaged in the ownership of a Development. In administering the application process the Department staff will assume that the applicant will be able to form any such entities and that all necessary rights, powers, and privileges including, but not limited to, site control will be transferable to that entity. The formation of the ownership entity, qualification to do

| business (if needed), and transfer of any such rights, powers, and privileges must be accomplished as required in this Chapter and 10 TAC Chapters 11, 12 and 13, as applicable.

(7) Application Acceptance Period--That period of time during which Applications may be submitted to the Department. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments it is the date the Application is submitted to the Department.

(8) Award Letter and Loan Term Sheet--A document that may be issued to an awardee of a Direct Loan before the issuance of a Commitment and/or Contract which preliminarily sets forth the terms and conditions under which the Direct Loan will be made available. An Award Letter and Loan Term Sheet will typically be contingent on the awardee satisfying certain requirements prior to executing a Commitment and/or Contract.

(9) Bank Trustee--A federally insured bank with the ability to exercise trust powers in the State of Texas.

(10) Bedroom--A portion of a Unit which is no less than 100 square feet; has no width or length less than 8 feet; is self contained with a door (or the Unit contains a second level sleeping area of 100 square feet or more); has at least one window that provides exterior access; and has at least one closet that is not less than 2 feet deep and 3 feet wide and high enough to accommodate 5 feet of hanging space. A den, study or other similar space that could reasonably function as a bedroom and meets this definition is considered a bedroom.

(11) Breakeven Occupancy--The occupancy level at which rental income plus secondary income is equal to all operating expenses, including replacement reserves and taxes, and mandatory debt service requirements for a Development.

(12) Building Costs--Cost of the materials and labor for the vertical construction or rehabilitation of buildings and amenity structures.

(13) Carryover Allocation--An allocation of current year tax credit authority by the Department pursuant to the provisions of the Code, §42(h)(1)(C) and U.S. Treasury Regulations, §1.42-6.

(14) Carryover Allocation Agreement--A document issued by the Department, and executed by the Development Owner, pursuant to §10.402(f) of this chapter (relating to Housing Tax Credit and Tax Exempt Bond Developments).

(15) Cash Flow--The funds available from operations after all expenses and debt service required to be paid have been considered.

(16) Certificate of Reservation--The notice given by the Texas Bond Review Board ("TBRB") to an issuer reserving a specific amount of the state ceiling for a specific issue of bonds.

(17) Code--The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, together with any applicable regulations, rules, rulings, revenue procedures, information statements or other official pronouncements issued thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS").

(18) Code of Federal Regulations ("CFR")--The codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations of the federal government as adopted and published in the Federal Register.

(19) Commitment (also referred to as Contract)--A legally binding written contract, setting forth the terms and conditions under which housing tax credits, loans, grants or other sources of funds or financial assistance from the Department will be made available.

(20) Commitment of Funds--Occurs after the Development is approved by the Board and once a Commitment or Award Letter and Loan Term Sheet is executed between the Department and Development Owner. For Direct Loan Programs, this process is distinct from "Committing to a specific local project" as defined in 24 CFR Part 92, which may occur when the activity is set up in the disbursement and information system established by HUD; known as the Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS). The Department's commitment of funds may not align with commitments made by other financing parties.

(21) Committee--See *Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee*.

(22) Comparable Unit--A Unit, when compared to the subject Unit, is similar in net rentable square footage, number of bedrooms, number of bathrooms, overall condition, location (with respect to the subject Property based on proximity to employment centers, amenities, services and travel patterns), age, unit amenities, utility structure, and common amenities.

(23) Competitive Housing Tax Credits ("HTC")--Tax credits available from the State Housing Credit Ceiling.

(24) Compliance Period--With respect to a building financed by Housing Tax Credits, the period of fifteen (15) taxable years, beginning with the first taxable year of the credit period pursuant to §42(i)(1) of the Code.

(25) Continuously Occupied--The same household has resided in the Unit for at least twelve (12) months.

(26) Contract--See *Commitment*.

(27) Contract Rent--Net rent based upon current and executed rental assistance contract(s), typically with a federal, state or local governmental agency.

(28) Contractor--See *General Contractor*.

(29) Control (including the terms "Controlling," "Controlled by," and/or "under common Control with")--The power, ability, or authority, acting alone or in concert with others, directly or indirectly, to manage, direct, superintend, restrict, regulate, govern, administer, or oversee. As used herein "acting in concert" involves more than merely serving as a single member of a multi-member body. For example a single director on a five person board is not automatically deemed to be acting in concert with the other members of the board because they retain independence of judgment. However, by way of illustration, if that director is one of three directors on a five person board who all represent a single shareholder, they clearly represent a single interest and are presumptively acting in concert. Similarly, a single shareholder owning only a five percent interest might not exercise control under ordinary circumstances, but if they were in a voting trust under which a majority block of shares were voted as a group, they would be acting in concert with others and in a control position. However, even if a member of a multi-member body is not acting in concert and therefore does not exercise control in that role, they may have other roles, such as executive officer positions, which involve actual or apparent authority to exercise control. Controlling entities of a partnership include the general partners, may include special limited partners when applicable, but not investor limited partners or special limited partners who do not possess other factors or attributes that give them Control. Controlling entities of a limited liability company include but are not limited to the managers, managing members, any members with 10 percent or more ownership of the limited liability company, and any members with authority similar to that of a general partner in a limited partnership, but not investor members who do not possess other factors or attributes that give them Control. Controlling individuals or entities of a corporation, including non-profit corporations where such powers have been specifically delegated to one or more members, include voting members of the corporation's board, whether or not any one member did not participate in a particular decision due to recusal or absence. Multiple Persons may be deemed to have Control simultaneously.

~~(30) Credit Underwriting Analysis Report Sometimes referred to as the "Report." A decision making tool used by the Department and Board containing a synopsis and reconciliation of the Application information submitted by the Applicant.~~

(301) Debt Coverage Ratio ("DCR")--Sometimes referred to as the "Debt Coverage" or "Debt Service Coverage." Calculated as Net Operating Income for any period divided by scheduled debt service required to be paid during the same period.

(312) Deferred Developer Fee--The portion of the Developer Fee used as a source of funds to finance the development and construction of the Property.

(323) Deobligated Funds--The funds released by the Development Owner or recovered by the Department canceling a Contract or award involving some or all of a contractual financial obligation between the Department and a Development Owner or Applicant.

(334) Determination Notice--A notice issued by the Department to the Development Owner of a Tax-Exempt Bond Development which specifies the Department's preliminary

determination as to the amount of tax credits that the Development may be eligible to claim pursuant to the Code, §42(m)(1)(D).

- | (3<sup>45</sup>) Developer--Any Person entering into a contractual relationship with the Owner to provide Developer Services with respect to the Development and receiving a fee for such services and any other Person receiving any portion of a Developer Fee, whether by subcontract or otherwise, except if the Person is acting as a consultant with no Control ~~and receiving less than 10 percent of the total Developer Fee~~. The Developer may or may not be a Related Party or Principal of the Owner.
- | (3<sup>56</sup>) Developer Fee--Compensation in amounts defined in §10.302(e)(7) of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines) paid by the Owner to the Developer for Developer Services inclusive of compensation to a Development Consultant(s), Development Team member or any subcontractor that performs Developer Services or provides guaranties on behalf of the Owner will be characterized as Developer Fee.
- | (3<sup>67</sup>) Developer Services--A scope of work relating to the duties, activities and responsibilities for pre-development, development, design coordination, and construction oversight of the Property generally including but not limited to:
  - (A) site selection and purchase or lease contract negotiation;
  - (B) identifying and negotiating sources of construction and permanent financing, including financing provided by the Department;
  - (C) coordination and administration of activities, including the filing of applications to secure such financing;
  - (D) coordination and administration of governmental permits, and approvals required for construction and operation;
  - (E) selection and coordination of development consultants including architect(s), engineer(s), third-party report providers, attorneys, and other design or feasibility consultants;
  - (F) selection and coordination of the General Contractor and construction contract(s);
  - (G) construction oversight;
  - (H) other consultative services to and for the Owner;
  - (I) guaranties, financial or credit support if a Related Party; and
  - (J) any other customary and similar activities determined by the Department to be Developer Services.
- | (3<sup>78</sup>) Development--A residential rental housing project that consists of one or more buildings under common ownership and financed under a common plan which has applied for Department funds. This includes a project consisting of multiple buildings that are located on scattered sites and contain only rent restricted units. (§2306.6702)

- | (389) Development Consultant or Consultant--Any Person ~~(with or without ownership interest in the Development)~~ who provides professional or consulting services relating to the filing of an Application, or post award documents as required by the program.
- | (3940) Development Owner (also referred to as "Owner")--Any Person, General Partner, or Affiliate of a Person who owns or proposes a Development or expects to acquire Control of a Development under a purchase contract or ground lease approved by the Department and is responsible for performing under the allocation and/or Commitment with the Department. (§2306.6702)
- | (401) Development Site--The area, or if scattered site, areas on which the Development is proposed and to be encumbered by a LURA.
- | (412) Development Team--All Persons and Affiliates thereof that play a role in the development, construction, rehabilitation, management and/or continuing operation of the subject Development, including any Development Consultant and Guarantor.
- | (423) Direct Loan--Funds provided through the HOME Program, Neighborhood Stabilization Program, National Housing Trust Fund, Tax Credit Assistance Program Repayment ("TCAP Repayment") or State Housing Trust Fund or other program available through the Department for multifamily development. The terms and conditions for Direct Loans -will be determined by provisions in Chapter 13 of this title (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule) and the NOFA under which they are awarded, the Contract or the loan documents. The tax-exempt bond program is specifically excluded.
- | (434) Economically Distressed Area--An area that is in a census tract that has a median household income that is 75 percent or less of the statewide median household income and in a municipality or, if not within a municipality, in a county that has been awarded funds under the Economically Distressed Areas Program administered by the Texas Water Development Board within the five (5) years ending at the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period. Notwithstanding all other requirements, for funds awarded to another type of political subdivision (*e.g.*, a water district), the Development Site must be within the jurisdiction of the political subdivision.
- | (445) Effective Gross Income ("EGI")--The sum total of all sources of anticipated or actual income for a rental Development, less vacancy and collection loss, leasing concessions, and rental income from employee-occupied units that is not anticipated to be charged or collected.
- | (456) Efficiency Unit--A Unit without a separately enclosed Bedroom designed principally for use by a single person.
- | (467) Elderly Development--A Development that is subject to an Elderly Limitation or a Development that is subject to an Elderly Preference.

(A) Elderly Limitation Development--A Development subject to an "elderly limitation" is a Development that meets the requirements of the Housing for Older Persons Act ("HOPA") under the Fair Housing Act and receives no funding that requires leasing to persons other than the elderly (unless the funding is from a federal program for which the Secretary of HUD has confirmed that it may operate as a Development that meets the requirements of HOPA); or

(B) Elderly Preference Development--A property receiving certain types ~~HUD funding and certain other types~~ of federal assistance is a Development subject to an "elderly preference." A Development subject to an Elderly Preference must lease to other populations, including in many cases elderly households with children. A property that is deemed to be a Development subject to an Elderly Preference must be developed and operated in a manner which will enable it to serve reasonable foreseeable demand for households with children, including, but not limited to, making provision for such in developing its unit mix and amenities.

| (4<sup>78</sup>) Eligible Hard Costs--Hard Costs includable in Eligible Basis for the purposes of determining a Housing Credit Allocation.

| (4<sup>89</sup>) Environmental Site Assessment ("ESA")--An environmental report that conforms to the Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Assessment Process (ASTM Standard Designation: E 1527) and conducted in accordance with §10.305 of this chapter (relating to Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines) as it relates to a specific Development.

| (4<sup>950</sup>) Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee ("EARAC" also referred to as the "Committee")--The Department committee required by~~created under~~ Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1112.

| (5<sup>01</sup>) Existing Residential Development--Any Development Site which contains existing residential units at any time after the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period.

| (5<sup>12</sup>) Extended Use Period--With respect to an HTC building, the period beginning on the first day of the Compliance Period and ending the later of:

- (A) the date specified in the Land Use Restriction Agreement or
- (B) the date which is fifteen (15) years after the close of the Compliance Period.

| (5<sup>23</sup>) First Lien Lender--A lender whose lien has first priority as a matter of law or by operation of a subordination agreement or other intercreditor agreement.

| (5<sup>34</sup>) General Contractor (including "Contractor")--One who contracts for to perform the construction or rehabilitation of an entire Development, rather than a portion of the work. The General Contractor hires subcontractors, such as plumbing contractors, electrical contractors, etc., coordinates all work, and is responsible for payment to the

subcontractors. A prime subcontractor will also be treated as a General Contractor, and any fees payable to the prime subcontractor will be treated as fees to the General Contractor, in the scenarios described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph:

(A) any subcontractor, material supplier, or equipment lessor receiving more than 50 percent of the contract sum in the construction contract will be deemed a prime subcontractor; or

(B) if more than 75 percent of the contract sum in the construction contract is subcontracted to three or fewer subcontractors, material suppliers, and equipment lessors, such parties will be deemed prime subcontractors.

(545) General Partner--Any person or entity identified as a general partner in a certificate of formation for the partnership that is the Development Owner and that Controls the partnership. Where a limited liability corporation is the legal structure employed rather than a limited partnership, the manager or managing member of that limited liability corporation is deemed, for the purposes of these rules, to be the functional equivalent of a general partner.

(556) Governing Body--The elected or appointed body of public or tribal officials, responsible for the enactment, implementation, and enforcement of local rules and the implementation and enforcement of applicable laws for its respective jurisdiction.

(567) Governmental Entity--Includes federal, state or local agencies, departments, boards, bureaus, commissions, authorities, and political subdivisions, special districts, tribal governments and other similar entities.

(578) Gross Capture Rate--Calculated as the Relevant Supply divided by the Gross Demand.

(589) Gross Demand--The sum of Potential Demand from the Primary Market Area ("PMA"), and demand from other sources, ~~and Potential Demand from a Secondary Market Area ("SMA") to the extent that SMA demand does not exceed 25 percent of Gross Demand.~~

(5960) Gross Program Rent--Maximum rent limits based upon the tables promulgated by the Department's division responsible for compliance, which are developed by program and by county or Metropolitan Statistical Area ("MSA") or Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area ("PMSA") or national non-metro area.

(604) Guarantor--Any Person that provides, or is anticipated to provide, a guaranty for all or a portion of the equity or debt financing for the Development.

(612) HTC Development (also referred to as "HTC Property")--A Development subject to an active LURA for Housing Tax Credits allocated by the Department.

(623) HTC Property--See *HTC Development*.

- | (634) Hard Costs--The sum total of Building Costs, Site Work costs, Off-Site Construction costs and contingency.
- | (645) Historically Underutilized Businesses ("HUB")--An entity that is certified as such under and in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2161 **by the State of Texas**.
- | (656) Housing Contract System ("HCS")--The electronic information system established by the Department for tracking, funding, and reporting Department Contracts and Developments. The HCS is primarily used for Direct Loan Programs administered by the Department.
- | (667) Housing Credit Allocation--An allocation of Housing Tax Credits by the Department to a Development Owner for a specific Application in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan).
- | (678) Housing Credit Allocation Amount--With respect to a Development or a building within a Development, the amount of Housing Tax Credits the Department determines to be necessary for the financial feasibility of the Development and its viability as a Development throughout the Affordability Period and which the Board allocates to the Development.
- | (689) Housing Quality Standards ("HQS")--The property condition standards described in 24 CFR §982.401.
- | (6970) Initial Affordability Period--The Compliance Period or such longer period as shall have been elected by the Owner as the minimum period for which Units in the Development shall be retained for low-income tenants and rent restricted, as set forth in the LURA.
- | (704) Integrated Disbursement and Information System ("IDIS")--The electronic grants management information system established by HUD to be used for tracking and reporting HOME funding and progress and which may be used for other sources of funds as established by HUD.
- | (712) Land Use Restriction Agreement ("LURA")--An agreement, regardless of its title, between the Department and the Development Owner which is a binding covenant upon the Development Owner and successors in interest, that, when recorded, encumbers the Development with respect to the requirements of the programs for which it receives funds. (\$2306.6702)
- | (723) Low-Income Unit--A Unit that is intended to be restricted for occupancy by an income eligible household, as defined by the Department utilizing its published income limits.

- | (7<sub>3</sub>4) Managing General Partner--A general partner of a partnership (or, as provided for in paragraph (55) of this subsection, its functional equivalent) that is vested with the authority to take actions that are binding on behalf of the partnership and the other partners. The term Managing General Partner can also refer to a manager or managing member of a limited liability company where so designated to bind the limited liability company and its members under its Agreement or any other person that has such powers in fact, regardless of their organizational title.
- | (7<sub>4</sub>5) Market Analysis--Sometimes referred to as "Market Study." An evaluation of the economic conditions of supply, demand and rental rates conducted in accordance with §10.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines) as it relates to a specific Development.
- | (7<sub>5</sub>6) Market Analyst--A real estate appraiser or other professional familiar with the subject property's market area who prepares a Market Analysis.
- | (7<sub>6</sub>7) Market Rent--The achievable rent at the subject Property for a Unit without rent and income restrictions determined by the Market Analyst or Underwriter after adjustments are made to actual rents on Comparable Units to account for differences in net rentable square footage, functionality, overall condition, location (with respect to the subject Property based on proximity to primary employment centers, amenities, services and travel patterns), age, unit amenities, utility structure, and common area amenities. The achievable rent conclusion must also consider the proportion of market units to total units proposed in the subject Property.
- | (7<sub>7</sub>8) Market Study--See *Market Analysis*.
- | (7<sub>8</sub>9) Material Deficiency--Any deficiency in an Application or other documentation that exceeds the scope of an Administrative Deficiency. May include a group of Administrative Deficiencies that, taken together, create the need for a substantial re-assessment or reevaluation of the Application.
- | (7<sub>9</sub>0) Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual--The manual produced and amended from time to time by the Department which reiterates and implements the rules and provides guidance for the filing of multifamily related documents.
- | (8<sub>0</sub>4) Net Operating Income ("NOI")--The income remaining after all operating expenses, including replacement reserves and taxes that have been paid.
- | (8<sub>1</sub>2) Net Program Rent--Calculated as Gross Program Rent less Utility Allowance.
- | (8<sub>2</sub>3) Net Rentable Area ("NRA")--The unit space that is available exclusively to the tenant and is typically heated and cooled by a mechanical HVAC system. NRA is measured to the outside of the studs of a unit or to the middle of walls in common with other units. NRA does not include common hallways, stairwells, elevator shafts, janitor closets, electrical

closets, balconies, porches, patios, or other areas not actually available to the tenants for their furnishings, nor does NRA include the enclosing walls of such areas.

| (8<sub>3</sub>4) Non-HTC Development--Sometimes referred to as Non-HTC Property. Any Development not utilizing Housing Tax Credits or Exchange funds.

| (8<sub>4</sub>5) Notice of Funding Availability ("NOFA")--A notice issued by the Department that announces funding availability, usually on a competitive basis, for multifamily rental programs requiring Application submission from potential Applicants.

| (8<sub>5</sub>6) Off-Site Construction--Improvements up to the Development Site such as the cost of roads, water, sewer, and other utilities to provide access to and service the Site.

| (8<sub>6</sub>7) Office of Rural Affairs--An office established within the Texas Department of Agriculture; formerly the Texas Department of Rural Affairs.

| (8<sub>7</sub>8) One Year Period ("1YP")--The period commencing on the date on which the Department and the Owner agree to the Qualified Contract price in writing and continuing for twelve (12) calendar months.

| (8<sub>8</sub>9) Owner--See *Development Owner*.

| (8<sub>9</sub>0) Person--Without limitation, any natural person, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, estate, association, cooperative, government, political subdivision, agency or instrumentality or other organization or entity of any nature whatsoever, and shall include any group of Persons acting in concert toward a common goal, including the individual members of the group.

| (9<sub>0</sub>1) Persons with Disabilities--With respect to an individual, means that such person has:

- (A) a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities of such individual;
- (B) a record of such an impairment; or
- (C) is regarded as having such an impairment, to include persons with severe mental illness and persons with substance abuse disorders.

| (9<sub>1</sub>2) Physical Needs Assessment--See *Property Condition Assessment*.

| (9<sub>2</sub>3) Place--An area defined as such by the United States Census Bureau, which, in general, includes an incorporated city, town, or village, as well as unincorporated areas known as census designated places. Any part of a census designated place that, at the time of Application, is within the boundaries of an incorporated city, town or village will be considered as part of the incorporated area. The Department may provide a list of Places for reference.

(934) Post Award~~Carryover~~ Activities Manual--The manual produced and amended from time to time by the Department which explains the post award requirements and provides guidance for the filing of such documentation, post carryover activities, or for Tax Exempt Bond Developments, the requirements and guidance for post Determination Notice activities.

(945) Potential Demand--The number of income-eligible, age-, size-, and tenure-appropriate target households in the designated market area at the proposed placement in service date.

(956) Primary Market--Sometimes referred to as "Primary Market Area." The area defined by the Market Analyst as described in §10.303 of this chapter from which a proposed or existing Development is most likely to draw the majority of its prospective tenants or homebuyers.

(967) Primary Market Area ("PMA")--See *Primary Market*.

(978) Principal--Persons that will be capable of exercising~~exercise~~ Control (which includes voting board members pursuant to §10.3(a)(29) of this chapter) over a partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, or any other private entity. In the case of:

(A) partnerships, Principals include all General Partners, and Principals with ownership interest and special limited partners with ownership interest who also possess factors or attributes that give them Control;

(B) corporations, Principals include any officer authorized by the board of directors, regardless of title, to act on behalf of the corporation, including but not limited to the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and all other executive officers, and each stock holder having a 10 percent or more interest in the corporation, and any individual who has Control with respect to such stock holder; and

(C) limited liability companies, Principals include all managers, managing members, members having a 10 percent or more interest in the limited liability company, any individual Controlling such members, or any officer authorized to act on behalf of the limited liability company.

(989) Pro Forma Rent--For a restricted Unit, the lesser of the Net Program Rent or the Market Rent. For an unrestricted unit, the Market Rent. Contract Rents, if applicable, will be used as the Pro Forma Rent.

(99100) Property--The real estate and all improvements thereon which are the subject of the Application (including all items of personal property affixed or related thereto), whether currently existing or proposed to be built thereon in connection with the Application.

- | (10<sub>0</sub><sub>4</sub>) Property Condition Assessment ("PCA")--Sometimes referred to as "Physical Needs Assessment," "Project Capital Needs Assessment," or "Property Condition Report." The PCA provides an evaluation of the physical condition of an existing Property to evaluate the immediate cost to rehabilitate and to determine costs of future capital improvements to maintain the Property. The PCA must be prepared in accordance with §10.306 of this chapter (relating to Property Condition Assessment Guidelines) as it relates to a specific Development.
- | (10<sub>1</sub><sub>2</sub>) Qualified Contract ("QC")--A bona fide contract to acquire the non-low-income portion of the building for fair market value and the low-income portion of the building for an amount not less than the Applicable Fraction (specified in the LURA) of the calculation as defined within §42(h)(6)(F) of the Code.
- | (10<sub>2</sub><sub>3</sub>) Qualified Contract Price ("QC Price")--Calculated purchase price of the Development as defined within §42(h)(6)(F) of the Code and as further delineated in §10.408 of this chapter (relating to Qualified Contract Requirements).
- | (10<sub>3</sub><sub>4</sub>) Qualified Contract Request ("Request")--A request containing all information and items required by the Department relating to a Qualified Contract.
- | (10<sub>4</sub><sub>5</sub>) Qualified Entity--Any entity permitted under §42(i)(7)(A) of the Code and any entity controlled by such qualified entity.
- | (10<sub>5</sub><sub>6</sub>) Qualified Nonprofit Development--A Development which meets the requirements of §42(h)(5) of the Code, includes the required involvement of a Qualified Nonprofit Organization, and is seeking Competitive Housing Tax Credits.
- | (10<sub>6</sub><sub>7</sub>) Qualified Nonprofit Organization--An organization that meets the requirements of §42(h)(5)(C) of the Code for all purposes, and for an allocation in the nonprofit set-aside or subsequent transfer of the property, when applicable, meets the requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6706, and §2306.6729, and §42(h)(5) of the Code.
- | (10<sub>7</sub><sub>8</sub>) Qualified Purchaser--Proposed purchaser of the Development who meets all eligibility and qualification standards stated in this chapter of the year the Request is received, including attending, or assigning another individual to attend, the Department's Property Compliance Training.
- | (10<sub>8</sub><sub>9</sub>) Reconstruction--The demolition of one or more residential buildings in an Existing Residential Development and the construction of an equal number of units or less on the Development Site. At least one Unit must be reconstructed in order to qualify as Reconstruction.
- | (10<sub>9</sub><sub>10</sub>) Rehabilitation--The improvement or modification of an Existing Residential Development through alteration, incidental addition or enhancement. The term includes the demolition of an Existing Residential Development and the Reconstruction of a Development on the Development Site, but does not include Adaptive Reuse.

(§2306.004(26-a)) More specifically, Rehabilitation is the repair, refurbishment and/or replacement of existing mechanical and structural components, fixtures and finishes. Rehabilitation will correct deferred maintenance, reduce functional obsolescence to the extent possible and may include the addition of: energy efficient components and appliances, life and safety systems; site and resident amenities; and other quality of life improvements typical of new residential Developments.

(1104) Related Party--As defined in Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6702.

(1112) Relevant Supply--The supply of Comparable Units in proposed and Unstabilized Developments targeting the same population including:

(A) the proposed subject Units;

(B) Comparable Units in another proposed development within the PMA with a priority Application over the subject, based on the Department's evaluation process described in §10.201(6) of this chapter (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission) that may not yet have been presented to the Board for consideration of approval; and

(C) Comparable Units in previously approved but Unstabilized Developments in the PMA; and

~~(D) Comparable Units in previously approved but Unstabilized Developments in the Secondary Market Area (SMA), in the same proportion as the proportion of Potential Demand from the SMA that is included in Gross Demand.~~

(1123) Report--See *Credit Underwriting Analysis Report*.

(1134) Request--See *Qualified Contract Request*.

(1145) Reserve Account--An individual account:

(A) created to fund any necessary repairs for a multifamily rental housing Development; and

(B) maintained by a First Lien Lender or Bank Trustee.

(1156) Right of First Refusal ("ROFR")--An Agreement to provide a right to purchase the Property to a Qualified Entity or a Qualified Nonprofit Organization, as applicable, with priority to that of any other buyer at a price established in accordance with an applicable LURA.

(1167) Rural Area--

(A) a Place that is located:

- (i) outside the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area;
  - (ii) within the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area, if the statistical area has a population of 25,000 or less and does not share a boundary with an Urban Area; or
  - (iii) within the boundaries of a local political subdivision that is outside the boundaries of an Urban Area.
- (B) for areas not meeting the definition of a Place, the designation as a Rural Area or Urban Area is assigned in accordance with §10.204(5)(A) of this chapter (relating to Required Documentation for Application Submission) or as requested in accordance with §10.204(5)(B).

~~(118) Secondary Market--Sometimes referred to as "Secondary Market Area." The area defined by the Qualified Market Analyst as described in §10.303 of this chapter.~~

~~(119) Secondary Market Area ("SMA")--See Secondary Market.~~

~~(117~~120) Single Room Occupancy ("SRO")--An Efficiency Unit that meets all the requirements of a Unit except that it may, but is not required, to be rented on a month to month basis to facilitate Transitional Housing. Buildings with SRO Units have extensive living areas in common and are required to be Supportive Housing and include the provision for substantial supports from the Development Owner or its agent on site.

~~(118~~121) Site Control--Ownership or a current contract or series of contracts, that meets the requirements of §10.204(10) of this chapter, that is legally enforceable giving the Applicant the ability, not subject to any legal defense by the owner, to develop a Property and subject it to a LURA reflecting the requirements of any awards of assistance it may receive from the Department.

~~(119~~122) Site Work--Materials and labor for the horizontal construction generally including excavation, grading, paving, underground utilities, and site amenities.

~~(120~~3) State Housing Credit Ceiling--The aggregate amount of Housing Credit Allocations that may be made by the Department during any calendar year, as determined from time to time by the Department in accordance with applicable federal law, including §42(h)(3)(C) of the Code, and Treasury Regulation §1.42-14.

~~(121~~4) Sub-Market--An area defined by the Underwriter based on general overall market segmentation promulgated by market data tracking and reporting services from which a proposed or existing Development is most likely to draw the majority of its prospective tenants or homebuyers.

~~(122~~5) Supportive Housing--~~A R~~esidential rental ~~d~~evelopments that is:

(A) intended for occupancy by ~~individuals or~~ households in need of specialized and specific non-medical services in order to maintain independent living;

(B) the provision of services are provided primarily on-site by the Applicant, an Affiliate of the Applicant or a third party provider and that service provider has demonstrated an established and compliant track record of providing such services in residential settings for at least three years;

(C) the services offered generally include case management and tenant services that either aid tenants in addressing debilitating conditions or assist tenants in securing the skills, assets, and connections needed for independent living post residency and, if the population is anticipated to have issues such as substance abuse or psychiatric disorders, an on-site person able to coordinate responses to a wide variety of situations reasonably anticipated to arise in the population served (such on-site position to be staffed and available on a 24/7 basis). Resident populations primarily include the homeless and those at-risk of homelessness; and

(D) the Applicant, General Partner, or Guarantor must meet the following:

(i) demonstrate that it, alone or in partnership with a third party provider, has at least three years experience in developing and operating housing similar to the proposed housing;

(ii) demonstrate that it has secured sufficient funds necessary to maintain the Development's operations through the Affordability Period; and

(iii) provide evidence of a history of fundraising activities sufficient to fill unanticipated operating losses;

(E) is not financed, except for construction financing, with any debt containing foreclosure provisions or debt that contains must-pay repayment provisions (including cash-flow debt). Permanent foreclosable, must-pay debt is permissible if sourced by federal funds but the Development will not be exempted from Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy). Any amendment to an Application or LURA pertaining to debt will result in the issuance of IRS Form(s) 8609.

~~. Supportive housing developments generally include established funding sources outside of project cash flow that require certain populations be served and/or certain services provided. The developments are expected to be debt free or have no permanent foreclosable or noncash flow debt. A Supportive Housing Development financed with tax-exempt bonds with a project based rental assistance contract for a majority of the Units may be treated as Supportive Housing under all subchapters of this chapter, except Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy). If the bonds are expected to be redeemed upon construction completion, placement in service or stabilization and no other permanent debt will remain, the Supportive Housing Development may be treated as Supportive Housing under Subchapter D of this chapter.~~

~~The services offered generally include case management and address special attributes of such populations as Transitional Housing for homeless and at risk of homelessness, persons who have experienced domestic violence or single parents or guardians with minor children.~~

(123~~6~~) TDHCA Operating Database--Sometimes referred to as "TDHCA Database." A consolidation of recent actual income and operating expense information collected through the Department's Annual Owner Financial Certification process, as required and described in Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Compliance Monitoring), and published on the Department's web site ([www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us)).

(124~~7~~) Target Population--The designation of types of housing populations shall include Elderly Developments, and those that are ~~entirely~~ Supportive Housing. All others will be considered to serve general populations without regard to any subpopulations. ~~An existing Development that has been designated as a Development serving the general population may not change to become an Elderly Development, or vice versa, without Board approval.~~

(125~~8~~) Tax-Exempt Bond Development--A Development requesting or having been awarded Housing Tax Credits and which receives a portion of its financing from the proceeds of tax-exempt bonds which are subject to the state volume cap as described in §42(h)(4) of the Code, such that the Development does not receive an allocation of tax credit authority from the State Housing Credit Ceiling.

| (126~~9~~) Tax-Exempt Bond Process Manual--The manual produced and amended from time to time by the Department which explains the process and provides guidance for the filing of a Housing Tax Credit Application utilizing Tax-Exempt Bonds.

| (127~~130~~) Third Party--A Person who is not:

- (A) an Applicant, General Partner, Developer, or General Contractor; or
- (B) an Affiliate to the Applicant, General Partner, Developer, or General Contractor; or
- (C) anyone receiving any portion of the administration, contractor, or Developer fees from the Development; or
- (D) any individual that is an executive officer or member of the governing board or has greater than 10 percent ownership interest in any of the entities are identified in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph.

| (128~~131~~) Total Housing Development Cost--The sum total of the acquisition cost, Hard Costs, soft costs, Developer fee and General Contractor fee incurred or to be incurred through lease-up by the Development Owner in the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, and financing of the Development.

| (129~~132~~) Transitional Housing--A Supportive Housing development that includes living Units with more limited individual kitchen facilities and is:

| (A) used exclusively to facilitate the transition of homeless individuals and those at-risk of becoming homeless, to independent living within twenty-four (24) months; and

| (B) is owned by a Development Owner that includes a governmental entity or a ~~qualified~~ non-profit which provides temporary housing and supportive services to assist such individuals in, among other things, locating and retaining permanent housing. The limited kitchen facilities in individual Units must be appropriately augmented by suitable, accessible shared or common kitchen facilities.

| (130~~3~~) U.S. Department of Agriculture ("USDA")--Texas Rural Development Office ("TRDO") serving the State of Texas.

| (131~~4~~) U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD")-regulated Building--A building for which the rents and utility allowances of the building are reviewed by HUD.

| (135) Underwriter--The author(s) of the ~~Credit~~ Underwriting ~~Analysis~~ Report.

| (136)Underwriting Report--Sometimes referred to as the "Report." A decision making tool used by the Department and Board containing a synopsis and reconciliation of the Application information submitted by the Applicant.

| (137~~6~~) Uniform Multifamily Application Templates--The collection of sample resolutions and form letters, produced by the Department, as may be required under this chapter, Chapter 11, ~~12 or 13 and Chapter 12~~ of this title that may be used, (but are not required to be used), to satisfy the requirements of the applicable rule.

| (138~~7~~) Uniform Physical Condition Standards ("UPCS")--As developed by the Real Estate Assessment Center of HUD.

| (139~~8~~) Unit--Any residential rental unit in a Development consisting of an accommodation, including a single room used as an accommodation on a non-transient basis, that contains complete physical facilities and fixtures for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

| (140~~39~~) Unit Type--Units will be considered different Unit Types if there is any variation in the number of bedroom, full bathrooms or a square footage difference equal to or more than 120 square feet. For example: A two Bedroom/one full bath Unit is considered a different Unit Type than a two Bedroom/two full bath Unit. A three Bedroom/two full bath Unit with 1,000 square feet is considered a different Unit Type than a three Bedroom/two full bath Unit with 1,200 square feet. A one Bedroom/one full bath Unit with 700 square feet will be considered an equivalent Unit Type to a one Bedroom/one full bath Unit with 800 square feet. A powder room is the equivalent of a half-bathroom but does not by itself constitute a change in Unit Type.

- | (14<sub>1</sub><sub>0</sub>) Unstabilized Development--A development with Comparable Units that has been approved for funding by the Department's Board of Directors or is currently under construction or has not maintained a 90 percent occupancy level for at least twelve (12) consecutive months following construction completion. A development may be deemed stabilized by the Underwriter based on factors relating to a development's lease-up velocity, Sub-Market rents, Sub-Market occupancy trends and other information available to the Underwriter. The Market Analyst may not consider such development stabilized in the Market Study.
  - | (14<sub>2</sub><sub>1</sub>) Urban Area--A Place that is located within the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area other than a Place described by paragraph (116<sub>1</sub><sub>1</sub><sub>7</sub>)(A) of this subsection. For areas not meeting the definition of a Place, the designation as a Rural Area or Urban Area is assigned in accordance with §10.204(5) of this chapter.
  - | (14<sub>3</sub><sub>2</sub>) Utility Allowance--The estimate of tenant-paid utilities made in accordance with Treasury Regulation, §1.42-10 and §10.614 of this chapter (relating to Utility Allowances).
  - | (14<sub>4</sub><sub>3</sub>) Work Out Development--A financially distressed Development for which the Owner and/or a primary financing participant is seeking a change in the terms of Department funding or program restrictions.
- | **(b) Request for Staff Determinations.** Where the definitions of Development, Development Site, New Construction, Rehabilitation, Reconstruction, Adaptive Reuse, and Target Population ~~fail to account fully for do not readily align with~~ the activities proposed in an Application, an Applicant may request and Department staff may provide a determination to an Applicant explaining how staff will review an Application in relation to these specific terms and their usage within the applicable rules. Such request must be received by the Department prior to submission of the pre-application (if applicable to the program) or Application (if no pre-application was submitted). Staff's determination may take into account the purpose of or policies addressed by a particular rule or requirement, materiality of elements, substantive elements of the development plan that relate to the term or definition, the common usage of the particular term, or other issues relevant to the rule or requirement. All such determinations will be conveyed in writing. If the determination is finalized after submission of the pre-application or Application, the Department may allow corrections to the pre-application or the Application that are directly related to the issues in the determination. It is an Applicant's sole responsibility to request a determination and an Applicant may not rely on any determination for another Application regardless of similarities in a particular fact pattern. For any Application that does not request and subsequently receive a determination, the definitions and applicable rules will be applied as used and defined herein. Such a determination is intended to provide clarity with regard to Applications proposing activities such as: scattered site development or combinations of construction activities (e.g., Rehabilitation with some New Construction). An Applicant may appeal a determination for their Application if the determination provides for a treatment that relies on factors other than the explicit

definition. A Board determination or a staff determination not timely appealed cannot be further appealed or challenged.

**§10.4.Program Dates.** This section reflects key dates for all multifamily development programs except for the Competitive Housing Tax Credit Program. A program calendar for the Competitive Housing Tax Credit Program is provided in Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan). Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the required items well in advance of established deadlines. Non-statutory deadlines specifically listed in this section may be extended by the Department for a period of not more than five (5) business days provided; however, that the Applicant requests an extension prior to the date of the original deadline and has established to the reasonable satisfaction of the Department that there is good cause for the extension. Except as provided for under 10 TAC §1.1 relating to Reasonable Accommodation Requests, extensions relating to Administrative Deficiency deadlines may only be extended if documentation needed to resolve the item is needed from a Third Party or the documentation involves signatures needed on certifications in the Application.

**(1) Full Application Delivery Date.** The deadline by which the Application must be submitted to the Department. For Direct Loan Applications, such deadline will generally be defined in the applicable NOFA and for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, such deadlines are more fully explained in §10.201(2) of this chapter (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission).

**(2) Notice to Submit Lottery Application Delivery Date.** No later than December 8, 2017~~9, 2016~~, Applicants that receive an advance notice regarding a Certificate of Reservation must submit a notice to the Department, in the form prescribed by the Department.

**(3) Applications Associated with Lottery Delivery Date.** No later than December 15, 2017~~16, 2016~~, Applicants that participated in the Texas Bond Review Board Lottery must submit the complete tax credit Application to the Department.

**(4) Administrative Deficiency Response Deadline.** Such deadline shall be five (5) business days after the date on the deficiency notice without incurring a penalty fee pursuant to §10.901 of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule).

**(5) Third Party Report Delivery Date** (Environmental Site Assessment (ESA), Property Condition Assessment (PCA), Appraisal (if applicable), Market Analysis and the Site Design and Development Feasibility Report). For Direct Loan Applications, the Third Party reports meeting specific requirements described in §10.205 must be submitted with the Application in order for it to be considered a complete Application, unless the Application is made in conjunction with an Application for Housing Tax Credits or Tax-~~E~~-Exempt Bond, in which case the Delivery Date for those programs will apply. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, the Third Party Reports must be submitted no later than seventy-five (75) calendar days prior to the Board meeting at which the tax credits will be considered. The seventy-five (75) calendar day deadlines are available on the Department's website.

**(6) Resolutions Delivery Date.** Resolutions required for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must be submitted no later than fourteen (14) calendar days before the Board meeting at which consideration of the award will occur. If the Direct Loan Application is made in conjunction with an Application for Housing Tax Credits, or Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, the Resolution Delivery Date for those programs will apply to the Direct Loan Application.

**(7) Challenges to Neighborhood Organization Opposition Delivery Date.** No later than forty-five (45) calendar days prior to the Board meeting at which consideration of the award will occur.

## **Subchapter B – Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions**

### **§10.101. Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions.**

**(a) Site Requirements and Restrictions.** The purpose of this section is to identify specific requirements and restrictions related to a Development Site seeking multifamily funding or assistance from the Department.

**(1) Floodplain.** New Construction or Reconstruction Developments located within a one-hundred (100) year floodplain as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps must develop the site in full compliance with the National Flood Protection Act and all applicable federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements. The Applicant will have to use floodplain maps and comply with regulation as they exist at the time of commencement of construction. Even if not required by such provisions, the Site must be developed so that all finished ground floor elevations are at least one foot above the floodplain and parking and drive areas are no lower than six inches below the floodplain. If there are more stringent local requirements they must also be met. If no FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps are available for the proposed Development Site, flood zone documentation must be provided from the local government with jurisdiction identifying the one-hundred (100) year floodplain. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments with existing and ongoing federal funding assistance from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) are exempt from this requirement. However, where existing and ongoing federal assistance is not applicable such Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments will be allowed in the one-hundred (100) year floodplain provided the local government has undertaken and can substantiate sufficient mitigation efforts and such documentation is submitted in the Application or the existing structures meet the requirements that are applicable for New Construction or Reconstruction Developments, as certified to by a Third Party engineer.

**(2) Undesirable Site Features.** Development Sites within the applicable distance of any of the undesirable features identified in subparagraphs (A) - (K) of this paragraph ~~may will~~ be considered ineligible unless it is as determined by the Board, ~~unless the Applicant provides that~~ information regarding mitigation of the applicable undesirable site feature(s) is sufficient and supports Site eligibility. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments with ongoing and existing federal assistance from HUD, USDA, or Veterans Affairs ("VA") may be granted an exemption by the Board; however, depending on the undesirable site feature(s) staff may recommend mitigation still be provided as appropriate. Such an exemption must be requested at the time of or prior to the filing of an Application. Historic Developments that would otherwise qualify under §11.9(e)(6) of this title (relating to the Qualified Allocation Plan) may be granted an exemption by the Board, and such exemption must be requested at the time of or prior to the filing of an Application. The distances are to be measured from the nearest boundary of the Development Site to the nearest boundary of the property or easement containing the undesirable feature, unless otherwise noted below. Where there is a local ordinance that regulates the proximity of such undesirable feature to a multifamily development that has smaller distances than the minimum distances noted below, then

such smaller distances may be used and documentation such as a copy of the local ordinance identifying such distances relative to the Development Site must be included in the Application. If a state or federal cognizant agency would require a new facility under its jurisdiction to have a minimum separation from housing, the Department will defer to that agency and require the same separation for a new housing facility near an existing regulated or registered facility. In addition to these limitations, a Development Owner must ensure that the proposed Development Site and all construction thereon comply with all applicable state and federal requirements regarding separation for safety purposes. If Department staff identifies what it believes would constitute an undesirable site feature not listed in this paragraph or covered under subparagraph (K) of this paragraph, staff may request a determination from the Board as to whether such feature is acceptable or not. If the Board determines such feature is not acceptable and that, accordingly, the Site is ineligible, the Application shall be terminated and such determination of Site ineligibility and termination of the Application cannot be appealed.

- (A) Development Sites located within 300 feet of junkyards. For purposes of this paragraph, a junkyard shall be defined as stated in Transportation Code, §396.001;
- (B) Development Sites located within 300 feet of a solid waste facility or sanitary landfill facilities or illegal dumping sites (as such dumping sites are identified by the local municipality);
- (C) Development Sites located within 300 feet of a sexually-oriented business. For purposes of this paragraph, a sexually-oriented business shall be defined in Local Government Code, §243.002, or as zoned, licensed and regulated as such by the local municipality;
- (D) Development Sites in which the buildings are located within 100 feet of the nearest line or structural element of any overhead high voltage transmission line, support structures for high voltage transmission lines, or other similar structures. This does not apply to local service electric lines and poles;
- (E) Development Sites located within 500 feet of active railroad tracks, measured from the closest rail to the boundary of the Development Site, unless the Applicant provides evidence that the city/community has adopted a Railroad Quiet Zone or the railroad in question is commuter or light rail;
- (F) Development Sites located within 500 feet of heavy industry ~~ial~~ (i.e. facilities that require extensive ~~capital investment in use of~~ land and machinery, ~~are not easily relocated and~~ produce high levels of external noise, dust or fumes such as manufacturing plants, fuel storage facilities (excluding gas stations) etc. or that in the course of normal business there is a high volume of rail or truck traffic to deliver materials or transport goods);
- (G) Development Sites located within 10 miles of a nuclear plant;
- (H) Development Sites in which the buildings are located within the accident zones or clear zones of any airport;

- (I) Development Sites that contain one or more pipelines, situated underground or aboveground, which carry highly volatile liquids. Development Sites located adjacent to a pipeline easement (for a pipeline carrying highly volatile liquids), the Application must include a plan for developing near the pipeline(s) and mitigation, if any, in accordance with a report conforming to the Pipelines and Informed Planning Alliance ("PIPA");
- (J) Development Sites located within 2 miles of refineries capable of refining more than 100,000 barrels of oil daily; or
- (K) Any other Site deemed unacceptable, which would include, without limitation, those with exposure to an environmental factor that may adversely affect the health and safety of the residents or render the Site inappropriate for housing use and which cannot be adequately mitigated.

### **(3) Undesirable Neighborhood Characteristics.**

(A) If the Development Site has any of the characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the Applicant must disclose the presence of such characteristics in the Application submitted to the Department. For Competitive HTC Applications, an Applicant must disclose at pre-application as required by 11.8(b) of this title (relating to Pre-Application Requirements). For all other Applications, An Applicant may choose to disclose the presence of such characteristics at the time the pre-application (if applicable) is submitted to the Department. Requests for pre-determinations of Site eligibility prior to pre-application or Application submission will not be binding on full Applications submitted at a later date. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments where the Department is the Issuer, the Applicant may submit the documentation described under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph at pre-application or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments utilizing a local issuer such documentation may be submitted with the request for a pre-determination and staff may perform an assessment of the Development Site to determine Site eligibility. The Applicant understands that any determination made by staff or the Board at that point in time regarding Site eligibility based on the documentation presented, is preliminary in nature. Should additional information related to any of the undesirable neighborhood characteristics become available while the full Application is under review, or the information by which the original determination was made changes in a way that could affect eligibility, then such information will be re-evaluated and presented to the Board. Should staff determine that the Development Site has any of the characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and such characteristics were not disclosed, the Application may be subject to termination. ~~Termination due to non-disclosure may be appealed pursuant to §10.902 of this chapter (relating to Appeals Process (§2306.0321; §2306.6715)). An Applicant's own non-disclosure is not appealable as such appeal is in direct conflict with certifications made in the Application and within the control of the Applicant.~~ The presence of any characteristics listed in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph will prompt staff to perform an assessment of the Development Site and neighborhood, which may include a site visit, and include, where applicable, a review as described

in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. The assessment of the Development Site and neighborhood will be presented to the Board with a recommendation with respect to the eligibility of the Development Site. Factors to be considered by the Board, despite the existence of the undesirable neighborhood characteristics are identified in subparagraph (E) of this paragraph. Preservation of affordable units alone does not present a compelling reason to support a conclusion of eligibility. Should the Board make a determination that a Development Site is ineligible, the termination of the Application resulting from such Board action is not subject to appeal.

(B) The undesirable neighborhood characteristics include those noted in clauses (i) – (iv) of this subparagraph and additional information as applicable to the undesirable neighborhood characteristic(s) disclosed as provided in subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph must be submitted in the Application. If an Application for a Development Site involves three or more undesirable neighborhood characteristics, in order to be found eligible it will be expected that, in addition to demonstrating satisfactory mitigation for each characteristic disclosed, the Development Site must be located within an area in which there is a concerted plan of revitalization already in place or that private sector economic forces, such as those referred to as gentrification are already underway and indicate a strong likelihood of a reasonably rapid transformation of the area to a more economically vibrant area. In order to be considered as an eligible Site despite the presence of such undesirable neighborhood characteristic, an Applicant must demonstrate actions being taken that would lead a reader to conclude that there is a high probability –and reasonable expectation the undesirable characteristic will be sufficiently mitigated or significantly improved within a reasonable time, typically prior to placement in service, and that the undesirable characteristic demonstrates a positive trend and continued improvement. Conclusions for such reasonable expectation may need to be affirmed by an industry professional, as appropriate, and may be dependent upon the severity of the undesirable neighborhood characteristic disclosed.

(i) The Development Site is located within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40 percent for individuals (or 55 percent for Developments in regions 11 and 13).

(ii) The Development Site is located in a census tract or within 1,000 feet of any census tract in an Urban Area and the rate of Part I violent crime is greater than 18 per 1,000 persons (annually) as reported on neighborhoodscout.com.

(iii) The Development Site is located within 1,000 feet (measured from nearest boundary of the Site to the nearest boundary of blighted structure) of multiple vacant structures that have fallen into such significant disrepair, overgrowth, and/or vandalism that they would commonly be regarded as blighted or abandoned.

(iv) The Development Site is located within the attendance zones of an elementary school, a middle school or a high school that does not have a Met Standard rating by the Texas Education Agency. Any school in the attendance zone that has not achieved Met Standard for three consecutive years and has

failed by at least one point in the most recent year, unless there is a clear trend indicating imminent compliance, shall be unable to mitigate due to the potential for school closure as an administrative remedy pursuant to Chapter 39 of the Texas Education Code. In districts with district-wide enrollment or choice districts an Applicant shall use the rating of the closest elementary, middle and high school, respectively, which may possibly be attended by the tenants in determining whether or not disclosure is required. Schools with an application process for admittance, limited enrollment or other requirements that may prevent a child from attending will not be considered as the closest school or the school which attendance zone contains the site. The applicable school rating will be the 2017~~2016~~ accountability rating assigned by the Texas Education Agency. School ratings will be determined by the school number, so that in the case where a new school is formed or named or consolidated with another school but is considered to have the same number that rating will be used. A school that has never been rated by the Texas Education Agency will use the district rating. If a school is configured to serve grades that do not align with the Texas Education Agency's conventions for defining elementary schools (typically grades K-5 or K-6), middle schools (typically grades 6-8 or 7-8) and high schools (typically grades 9-12), the school will be considered to have the lower of the ratings of the schools that would be combined to meet those conventions. In determining the ratings for all three levels of schools, ratings for all grades K-12 must be included, meaning that two or more schools' ratings may be combined. For example, in the case of an elementary school which serves grades K-4 and an intermediate school that serves grades 5-6, the elementary school rating will be the lower of those two schools' ratings. Also, in the case of a 9th grade center and a high school that serves grades 10-12, the high school rating will be considered the lower of those two schools' ratings. Sixth grade centers will be considered as part of the middle school rating. Development Sites subject to an Elderly Limitation is considered exempt and does not have to disclose the presence of this characteristic.

(C) Should any of the undesirable neighborhood characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph exist, the Applicant must submit the Undesirable Neighborhood Characteristics Report that contains the information described in clauses (i) - (viii) of this subparagraph and mitigation pursuant to subparagraph (D) of this paragraph as such information might be considered to pertain to the undesirable neighborhood characteristic(s) disclosed so that staff may conduct a further Development Site and neighborhood review.

- (i) A determination regarding neighborhood boundaries, which will be based on the review of a combination of natural and manmade physical features (rivers, highways, etc.), apparent changes in land use, the Primary Market Area as defined in the Market Analysis, census tract or municipal boundaries, and information obtained from any Site visits;
- (ii) An assessment of general land use in the neighborhood, including comment on the prevalence of residential uses;

- (iii) An assessment concerning any of the features reflected in paragraph (2) of this subsection if they are present in the neighborhood, regardless of whether they are within the specified distances referenced in paragraph (2) of this subsection;
- (iv) An assessment of the number of existing affordable rental units (generally includes rental properties subject to TDHCA, HUD, or USDA restrictions) in the Primary Market Area, including comment on concentration based on the size of the Primary Market Area;
- (v) An assessment of the percentage of households residing in the census tract that have household incomes equal to or greater than the median household income for the MSA or county where the Development Site is located;
- (vi) An assessment of the number of market rate multifamily units in the neighborhood and their current rents and levels of occupancy;
- (vii) An assessment of school performance for each of the schools in the attendance zone containing the Development that did not achieve ~~the a~~ 2017 Met Standard rating, for the previous two academic years (regardless of whether the school Met Standard in those years), that includes the TEA Accountability Rating Report, a discussion of performance indicators and what progress has been made over the prior year, and progress relating to the goals and objectives identified in the campus improvement plan in effect. This is not just the submission of the campus improvement plan, but an update to the plan or if such update is not available, information from a school official that speaks to progress made under the plan as further indicated under subparagraph (D)(iv) of this paragraph; and
- (viii) Any additional information necessary to complete an assessment of the Development Site, as requested by staff.

(D) Information regarding mitigation of undesirable neighborhood characteristics should be relevant to the undesirable characteristics that are present in the neighborhood. Mitigation must include documentation of efforts underway at the time of Application and may include, but is not limited to, the measures described in clauses (i) - (iv) of this subparagraph. In addition to those measures described herein, documentation from the local municipality may also be submitted stating the Development is consistent with their obligation to affirmatively further fair housing.

(i) Evidence that the poverty rate within the census tract has decreased over the five-year period preceding the date of Application, or that the census tract is contiguous to a census tract with a poverty rate below 20% and there are no physical barriers between them such as highways or rivers which would be reasonably considered as separating or dividing the neighborhood containing the proposed Development from the low poverty area must be submitted. Other mitigation may include, but is not limited to, evidence of ~~the availability of adult education and job training that will lead to full-time permanent employment for~~

~~tenants~~sustained job growth and employment opportunities, career training opportunities or job placement services, evidence of gentrification in the area (including an increase in property values) which may include contiguous census tracts that could conceivably be considered part of the neighborhood containing the proposed Development, and a clear and compelling reason that the Development should be located at the Site.

(ii) Evidence that crime rates are decreasing, based on violent crime data from the city's police department or county sheriff's department, for the police beat or patrol area within which the Development Site is located, based on the population of the police beat or patrol area that would yield a crime rate below the threshold indicated in this section. The instances of violent crimes within the police beat or patrol area that encompass the census tract, calculated based on the population of the census tract, may also be used. A map plotting all instances of violent crimes within a one-half mile radius of the Development Site may also be submitted, provided that it reflects that the crimes identified are not at a level that would warrant an ongoing concern. The data must include incidents reported during the entire ~~2015 and 2016~~2016 and 2017 calendar year. Violent crimes reported through the date of Application submission may be requested by staff as part of the assessment performed under subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. A written statement from the local police department or local law enforcement agency, including a description of efforts by such enforcement agency addressing issues of crime and the results of their efforts may be provided, and depending on the data provided by the Applicant, such written statement may be required, as determined by staff. For Rehabilitation or Reconstruction Developments, to the extent that the high level of criminal activity is concentrated at the Development Site, documentation may be submitted to indicate such issue(s) could be remedied by the proposed Development. Evidence of such remediation should go beyond what would be considered a typical scope of work and should include a security plan, partnerships with external agencies, or other efforts to be implemented that would deter criminal activity. Information on whether such security features have been successful at any of the Applicant's existing properties should also be submitted, if applicable.

(iii) Evidence of mitigation efforts to address blight or abandonment may include new construction in the area already underway that evidences public and/or private investment. Acceptable mitigation to address extensive blight should include a plan whereby it is contemplated that a responsible party will use the property in a manner that complies with local ordinances. In instances where blight exists but may only include a few properties, mitigation efforts could include partnerships with local agencies to engage in community-wide clean-up efforts, or other efforts to address the overall condition of the neighborhood.

(iv) Evidence of mitigation for all of the schools in the attendance zone that have not achieved Met Standard will include documentation from a school official

with oversight of the school in question that indicates current progress towards meeting the goals and performance objectives identified in the Campus Improvement Plan. For schools that have not achieved Met Standard for two consecutive years, a letter from the superintendent, member of the school board or a member of the transformation team that has direct experience, knowledge and oversight of the specific school must also be submitted. The letter should, at a minimum and to the extent applicable, identify the efforts that have been undertaken to increase student performance, decrease mobility rate, benchmarks for re-evaluation, increased parental involvement, plans for school expansion, plans to implement early childhood education, and long-term trends that would point toward their achieving Met Standard by the time the Development is placed in service. The letter from such education professional should also speak to why they believe the staff tasked with carrying out the plan will be successful at making progress towards acceptable student performance considering that prior Campus Improvement Plans were unable to do so. Such assessment could include whether the team involved has employed similar strategies at prior schools and were successful. In addition to the aforementioned letter from the school official, information should also be provided that addresses the types of services and activities offered at the Development or external partnerships that will facilitate and augment classroom performance.

(E) In order for the Development Site to be found eligible by the Board, despite the existence of undesirable neighborhood characteristics, the Board must find that the use of Department funds at the Development Site must be consistent with achieving the goals in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Preservation of existing occupied affordable housing units to ensure they are safe and suitable or the new construction of high quality affordable housing units that are subject to federal rent or income restrictions; and

| (ii) ~~Factual~~determination that the undesirable characteristic(s) that has been disclosed are not of such a nature or severity that should render the Development Site ineligible based on the assessment and mitigation provided under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph.; or

(iii) The Applicant has requested a waiver of the presence of undesirable neighborhood characteristics on the basis that the Development is necessary to enable the state, a participating jurisdiction, or an entitlement community to comply with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, a HUD approved Conciliation Agreement, or a final and non-appealable court order and such documentation is submitted with the disclosure.

**(b) Development Requirements and Restrictions.** The purpose of this section is to identify specific restrictions on a proposed Development submitted for multifamily funding by the Department.

**(1) Ineligible Developments.** A Development shall be ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph are deemed to apply.

**(A) General Ineligibility Criteria.**

- (i) Developments such as hospitals, nursing homes, trailer parks, dormitories (or other buildings that will be predominantly occupied by students) or other facilities that are usually classified as transient housing (as provided in the §42(i)(3)(B)(iii) and (iv) of the Code);
- (ii) Any Development with any building(s) with four or more stories that does not include an elevator;
- (iii) A Housing Tax Credit Development that provides on-site continual or frequent nursing, medical, or psychiatric services. Refer to IRS Revenue Ruling 98-47 for clarification of assisted living;
- (iv) A Development that violates §1.15 of this title (relating to Integrated Housing Rule);
- (v) A Development seeking Housing Tax Credits that will not meet the general public use requirement under Treasury Regulation, §1.42-9 or a documented exception thereto; or
- (vi) A Development utilizing a Direct Loan that is subject to the Housing and Community Development Act, §104(d) requirements and proposing Rehabilitation or Reconstruction, if the Applicant is not proposing at least the one-for-one replacement of the existing unit mix. Adding additional units would not violate this provision.

**(B) Ineligibility of Elderly Developments.**

- (i) Any Elderly Development of two stories or more that does not include elevator service for any Units or ~~living space~~common areas above the first~~ground~~ floor;
- (ii) Any Elderly Development with any Units having more than two bedrooms with the exception of up to three employee Units reserved for the use of the manager, maintenance, and/or security officer. These employee Units must be specifically designated as such; or
- (iii) Any Elderly Development (including Elderly in a Rural Area) proposing more than 70 percent two-bedroom Units.

**(2) Development Size Limitations.** The minimum Development size is 16 Units. New Construction or Adaptive Reuse Developments in Rural Areas are limited to a maximum of 80 total Units. Other Developments do not have a limitation as to the maximum number of Units.

**(3) Rehabilitation Costs.** Developments involving Rehabilitation must establish a scope of work that will substantially improve the interiors of all units and exterior deferred maintenance and The meet the minimum Rehabilitation amounts identified in subparagraphs (A) – (C) of this paragraph. Such amounts must be maintained through the issuance of IRS Forms 8609. For Developments with multiple buildings that have varying placed in service dates, the earliest date will be used for purposes of establishing the minimum Rehabilitation amounts.

- (A) For Housing Tax Credit Developments under the USDA Set-Aside the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$25,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work;
- (B) For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, less than twenty (20) years old, based on the placed in service date, the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$20,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work. If such Developments are greater than twenty (20) years old, based on the placed in service date, the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$30,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work; or
- (C) For all other Developments, the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$30,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work.

**(4) Mandatory Development Amenities.** (§2306.187) New Construction, Reconstruction or Adaptive Reuse Units must include all of the amenities in subparagraphs (A) - (M) of this paragraph. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments must provide the amenities in subparagraphs (D) - (M) of this paragraph unless stated otherwise. Supportive Housing Developments are not required to provide the amenities in subparagraph (B), (E), (F), (G), (I), or (M) of this paragraph; however, access must be provided to a comparable amenity in a common area. All amenities listed below must be at no charge to the tenants. Tenants must be provided written notice of the applicable required amenities for the Development.

- (A) All bedrooms, the dining room and living room in Units must be wired with current cabling technology for data and phone; RG-6/U COAX or better and CAT3 phone cable or better, wired to each bedroom, dining room and living room;
- (B) Laundry connections;
- (C) Exhaust/vent fans (vented to the outside) in the bathrooms;
- (D) Screens on all operable windows;
- (E) Disposal and Energy-Star rated dishwasher (not required for USDA; Rehabilitation Developments exempt from dishwasher if one was not originally in the Unit);
- (F) Energy-Star rated refrigerator;
- (G) Oven/Range;

- (H) Blinds or window coverings for all windows;
- (I) At least one Energy-Star rated ceiling fan per Unit;
- (J) Energy-Star rated lighting in all Units which may include compact fluorescent or LED light bulbs;
- (K) Plumbing fixtures must meet performance standards of Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 372;
- (L) All areas of the Units must have central heating and air-conditioning (~~Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners meet this requirement for SRO or Efficiency Units only or historic preservation where central would be cost prohibitive~~); and
- (M) Adequate parking spaces consistent with local code, unless there is no local code, in which case the requirement would be one and a half (1.5) spaces per Unit for non- Elderly Developments and one (1) space per Unit for Elderly Developments. The minimum number of required spaces must be available to the tenants at no cost.

#### **(5) Common Amenities.**

- (A) All Developments must include sufficient common amenities as described in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph to qualify for at least the minimum number of points required in accordance with clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph. ~~For Developments with 41 Units or more, at least two (2) of the required threshold points must come from subparagraph (C)(xxi) of this paragraph.~~
  - (i) Developments with 16 to 40 Units must qualify for four (4) points;
  - (ii) Developments with 41 to 76 Units must qualify for seven (7) points;
  - (iii) Developments with 77 to 99 Units must qualify for ten (10) points;
  - (iv) Developments with 100 to 149 Units must qualify for fourteen (14) points;
  - (v) Developments with 150 to 199 Units must qualify for eighteen (18) points; or
  - (vi) Developments with 200 or more Units must qualify for twenty-two (22) points.

- (B) These points are not associated with any selection criteria points. The amenities must be for the benefit of all tenants and made available throughout normal business hours and maintained throughout the Affordability Period. Tenants must be provided written notice of the elections made by the Development Owner. If fees in addition to rent are charged for amenities, then the amenity may not be included among those provided to satisfy the requirement. All amenities must meet all applicable accessibility standards, including those adopted by the Department, and where a specific spaces or size requirement for a listed amenity is not specified then the amenity must be reasonably adequate based on the Development size. ~~for activities must be sized appropriately to serve the proposed Target Population~~. Applications for non-contiguous scattered site housing, excluding non-contiguous single family sites, will have the test applied based on the number of Units per individual site and the amenities selected, ~~which includes~~

~~those amenities required under subparagraph (C)(xxxiii) of this paragraph. If scattered site with fewer than 41 Units per site, at a minimum at least some of the amenities required under subparagraph (C)(xxxiii) of this paragraph~~ must be distributed proportionately across all sites. In the case of additional phases of a Development any amenities that are anticipated to be shared with the first phase development cannot be claimed for purposes of meeting this requirement for the second phase. The second phase must include enough points to meet this requirement that are provided on the Development Site. For example, if a swimming pool exists on the phase one property and it is anticipated that the second phase tenants will be allowed to use it, the swimming pool cannot be claimed for points for purposes of this requirement for the second phase Development. All amenities ~~must be accessible and~~ must be available to all units via an accessible route.

(C) The common amenities and respective point values are set out in clauses (i) - (xxxii) of this subparagraph. ~~Some amenities may be restricted for Applicants proposing a specific Target Population.~~ An Applicant can only count an amenity once; therefore combined functions (a library which is part of a community room) will only qualify for points under one category:

- (i) Full perimeter fencing that includes parking areas and all amenities (excludes guest or general public parking areas); (2 points);
- (ii) Controlled gate access for entrance and exit areas, intended to provide access that is limited to the Development's tenancy (2 points);
- (iii) Gazebo or covered pavilion w/sitting area (seating must be provided) (1 point);
- (iv) Accessible walking/jogging path separate from a sidewalk and in addition to required accessible routes to Units or other amenities (1 point);
- (v) Community laundry room with at least one washer and dryer for every 40 Units (3 points);
- (vi) Barbecue grill and picnic table with at least one of each for every 50 Units (1 point). Grill must be permanently installed (no portable grills);
- (vii) Swimming pool (3 points);
- (viii) Splash pad/water feature play area (1 point);
- (ix) Furnished fitness center. Equipped with a variety of fitness equipment ~~options that includes with~~ at least one of the following option per for every 40 Units ~~or partial increment of 40 Units~~: stationary bicycle, elliptical trainer, treadmill, rowing machine, universal gym, multi-functional weight bench, ~~sauna~~, stair-climber, or other similar equipment. Equipment shall be commercial use grade or quality. Fitness center must be located indoors or be a designated room with climate control. All Developments must have at least two equipment options but are not required to have more than five equipment options regardless of number of Units (2 points);

- (x) Equipped ~~and functioning~~ business /computer center or equipped computer learning center. Must be equipped with 1 computer for every 40 Units (maximum of 5 computers needed) loaded with basic applications/programs to enable email/internet access, word processing, Excel, etc. (maximum of 5 computers needed), 1 laser printer per computer lab and at least one scanner which may be integrated with printer (2 points);
- (xi) Furnished Community room (2 points);
- (xii) Library with an accessible sitting area (separate from the community room) (1 point);
- (xiii) Enclosed community sun porch or covered community porch/patio (1 point);
- (xiv) Service provider office in addition to leasing offices (1 point);
- (xv) Regularly staffed service provider office in addition to leasing offices (3 points);
- (xvi) Activity Room stocked with supplies (Arts and Crafts, board games, etc.) (2 points);
- ~~(xvii) Health Screening Room (1 point);~~
- (xvii~~i~~) Secured Entry (applicable only if all Unit entries are within the building's interior) (1 point);
- (xviii~~x~~) Horseshoe pit; putting green; shuffleboard court; pool table; or video game console(s) with a variety of games and a dedicated location accessible to all tenants to play such games (1 point);
- (xix~~x~~) Community Dining Room with full or warming kitchen furnished with adequate tables and seating (3 points);
- (xxi~~i~~) One Children's Playscape Equipped for 5 to 12 year olds, or one Tot Lot (2 points). Must be covered with a shade canopy or awning, intended to keep equipment cool, provide shade and ultraviolet protection. Can only select this item if clause (xxii~~i~~) of this subparagraph is not selected; or
- (xxii~~i~~) Two Children's Playscapes Equipped for 5 to 12 year olds, two Tot Lots, or one of each (4 points). Must be covered with a shade canopy or awning, intended to keep equipment cool, provide shade and ultraviolet protection. Can only select this item if clause (xxii~~i~~) of this subparagraph is not selected;
- (xxiii~~i~~) Sport Court (Tennis, Basketball or Volleyball) (2 points);
- (xxiv~~ii~~~~v~~) Furnished and staffed Children's Activity Center that must have age appropriate furnishings and equipment. Appropriate levels of staffing must be provided during after-school hours and during school vacations (3 points);
- (xxiv~~ii~~) Community Theater Room equipped with a 52 inch or larger screen or projection with surround sound equipment; DVD player or a streaming service at no cost to tenants; and theater seating (3 points);

- (xxvi) Dog Park area that is fully enclosed (the perimeter fencing may be used for part of the enclosure) and intended for tenant owned dogs to run off leash ~~or a dog wash station with plumbing for hot and cold water connections and tub drainage~~ (requires that the Development allow dogs) (1 point);
- (xxvii) ~~Common area~~ Wi-Fi (with coverage throughout the clubhouse and/or community building) (1 point);
- (xxviii) Twenty-four hour, seven days a week monitored camera/security system in each building. Monitoring may be on-site or off-site. (3 points);
- (xxix) Bicycle parking that allows for, at a minimum, 1 bicycle for every 5 Units, within reasonable proximity to each residential building that allows for bicycles to be secured with lock (lock not required to be provided to tenant) ~~and allows sufficient parking relative to the development size~~ (1 point);
- (xxx) Shaded rooftop or structural viewing deck of at least 500 square feet (2 points);
- (xxxi) Porte-cochere (1 point); or
- (xxxi) Green Building Features. Points under this item are intended to promote energy and water conservation, operational savings and sustainable building practices. Points may be selected from only one of ~~four~~three categories: ~~Limited Green Amenities~~, Enterprise Green Communities, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED), and ICC 700 National Green Building Standard. A Development may qualify for no more than ~~four~~two (24) points total under this clause.

~~(I) Limited Green Amenities (2 points). The items listed in subclauses (I) through (IV) of this clause constitute the minimum requirements for demonstrating green building of multifamily Developments. Six (6) of the twenty-two (22) items listed under items (a) – (v) of this subclause must be met in order to qualify for the maximum number of two (2) points under this subclause;~~

- ~~(a) a rain water harvesting/collection system and/or locally approved greywater collection system;~~
- ~~(b) newly installed native trees and plants that minimize irrigation requirements and are appropriate to the Development Site's soil and microclimate to allow for shading in the summer and heat gain in the winter. For Rehabilitation Developments this would be applicable to new landscaping planned as part of the scope of work;~~
- ~~(c) water conserving fixtures that meet the EPA's WaterSense Label. Such fixtures must include low-flow or high efficiency toilets, bathroom lavatory faucets, and showerheads. Rehabilitation Developments may install WaterSense faucet aerators (minimum of 30% more efficient) instead of replacing the entire faucets;~~
- ~~(d) Energy Star qualified water heaters or install those that are part of an overall Energy Star efficient system;~~

- (e) install individual or sub-metered utility meters for electric and water. Rehabilitation Developments may claim sub-meter only if not already sub-metered at the time of Application;
- (f) healthy finish materials including the use of paints, stains, and sealants consistent with the Green Seal 11 standard or other applicable Green Seal standard;
- (g) install daylight sensor, motion sensors or timers on all exterior lighting and install fixtures that include automatic switching on timers or photocell controls for all lighting not intended for 24-hour operation or required for security;
- (h) recycling service (includes providing a storage location and service for pick-up) provided throughout the Compliance Period;
- (i) construction waste management system provided by contractor that meets LEEDs minimum standards;
- (j) for Rehabilitation Developments clothes dryers vented to the outside;
- (k) for Developments with 41 units or less, at least 25% by cost FSC certified salvaged wood products;
- (l) locate water fixtures within 20 feet of water heater;
- (m) drip irrigate at non-turf areas;
- (n) radiant barrier decking for New Construction Developments or other "cool" roofing materials (documentation must be submitted that substantiates the "cool" roofing materials used are durable and that there are energy savings associated with them);
- (o) permanent shading devices for windows with solar orientation (does not include solar screens, but may include permanent awnings, fixed overhangs, etc.);
- (p) Energy Star certified insulation products (For Rehabilitation Developments, this would require installation in all places where insulation could be installed, regardless of whether the area is part of the scope of work);
- (q) full cavity spray foam insulation in walls;
- (r) Energy Star rated windows;
- (s) FloorScore certified vinyl flooring, Green Label certified carpet, or resilient flooring;
- (t) sprinkler system with rain sensors;
- (u) NAUF (No Added Urea Formaldehyde) cabinets;
- (v) Solar screens on all windows (north-facing windows may exclude solar screens if north-facing operable windows provide insect screens).

**(II) Enterprise Green Communities (4 points).** The Development must incorporate all mandatory and optional items applicable to the

construction type (i.e. New Construction, Rehabilitation, etc.) as provided in the most recent version of the Enterprise Green Communities Criteria found at <http://www.greencommunitiesonline.org>.

| **(III) LEED-(4 points)**. The Development must incorporate, at a minimum, all of the applicable criteria necessary to obtain a LEED Certification, regardless of the rating level achieved (i.e., Certified, Silver, Gold or Platinum).

| **(IV) ICC 700 National Green Building Standard-(4 points)**. The Development must incorporate, at a minimum, all of the applicable criteria necessary to obtain a NAHB Green Certification, regardless of the rating level achieved (i.e. Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Emerald).

## **(6) Unit Requirements.**

**(A) Unit Sizes.** Developments proposing New Construction or Reconstruction will be required to meet the minimum sizes of Units as provided in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph. These minimum requirements are not associated with any selection criteria. Developments proposing Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) or Supportive Housing Developments will not be subject to the requirements of this subparagraph.

- (i) five hundred (500) square feet for an Efficiency Unit;
- (ii) six hundred (600) square feet for a one Bedroom Unit;
- (iii) eight hundred (800) square feet for a two Bedroom Unit;
- (iv) one thousand (1,000) square feet for a three Bedroom Unit; and
- (v) one thousand, two-hundred (1,200) square feet for a four Bedroom Unit.

**(B) Unit and Development Construction Features.** Housing Tax Credit Applicants may select amenities for the score of an Application under this section, but must maintain the points associated with those amenities by maintaining the amenity selected or providing substitute amenities with equal or higher point values. Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must include enough amenities to meet a minimum of seven (7) points. Direct Loan Applications not layered with Housing Tax Credits must include enough amenities to meet a minimum of four (4) points. The amenity shall be for every Unit at no extra charge to the tenant. The points selected at Application and corresponding list of amenities will be required to be identified in the LURA, and the points selected at Application must be maintained throughout the Affordability Period. Applications involving scattered site Developments must have a specific amenity located within each Unit to count for points. Rehabilitation Developments will start with a base score of three (3) points and Supportive Housing Developments will start with a base score of five (5) points.

- (i) Covered entries (0.5 point);
- (ii) Nine foot ceilings in living room and all bedrooms (at minimum) (0.5 point);
- (iii) Microwave ovens (0.5 point);

- (iv) Self-cleaning or continuous cleaning ovens (0.5 point);
- (v) Refrigerator with icemaker (0.5 point);
- (vi) Storage room or closet, of approximately 9 square feet or greater, separate from and in addition to bedroom, entryway or linen closets and which does not need to be in the Unit but must be on the property site (0.5 point);
- (vii) Energy-Star qualified laundry equipment (washers and dryers) for each individual Unit; must be front loading washer and dryer in required accessible Units (2 points);
- (viii) Covered patios or covered balconies (0.5 point);
- (ix) Covered parking (~~including may be garages or carports, attached or freestanding~~ and include of at least one covered space per Unit (1.5 points);
- (x) 14 SEER HVAC (or greater) or for Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) where such systems are not being replaced as part of the scope of work, a radiant barrier in the attic is provided (1.5 points);
- (xi) High Speed Internet service to all Units (can be wired or wireless; required equipment for either must be provided) (1 point);
- ~~(xii) Built-in (recessed into the wall) computer nook (0.5 point);~~
- (xiii) Built-in (recessed into the wall) shelving unit (0.5 point);
- ~~(xiv) Recessed or track LED lighting in kitchen and living areas (1 point);~~
- (xv) Thirty (30) year ~~shingle or metal~~ roofing (~~excludes Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) roofing material~~) (0.5 point);
- ~~(xvi) Greater than 30 percent stucco or masonry (includes stone, cultured stone, and brick but excludes cementitious and metal siding) on all building exteriors; the percentage calculation may exclude exterior glass entirely (2 points);~~
- ~~(xvii) Breakfast Bar (a space, generally between the kitchen and dining area, that includes an area for seating although actual seating such as bar stools does not have to be provided) (0.5 points); and~~
- (xviii) Walk-in closet in master bedroom (0.5 points).

**(7) Tenant Supportive Services.** The supportive services include those listed in subparagraphs (A) - (Z) of this paragraph. Tax Exempt Bond Developments must select a minimum of eight (8) points; Direct Loan Applications not layered with Housing Tax Credits must include enough services to meet a minimum of four (4) points. The points selected and complete list of supportive services will be included in the LURA and the timeframe by which services are offered must be in accordance with §10.619 of this chapter (relating to Monitoring for Social Services) and maintained throughout the Affordability Period. The Owner may change, from time to time, the services offered; however, the overall points as selected at Application must remain the same. The services provided should be those that will directly benefit the Target Population of the Development. Tenants must be provided written notice of the elections made by the Development Owner. No fees may be charged to the tenants for any of the services, there

must be adequate space for the intended services and services offered should be accessible to all (*e.g.* exercises classes must be offered in a manner that would enable a person with a disability to participate). Services must be provided on-site or transportation to those off-site services identified on the list must be provided. The same service may not be used for more than one scoring item. These services are intended to be provided by a qualified and reputable provider in the specified industry such that the experience and background of the provider demonstrates sufficient knowledge to be providing the service. In general, on-site leasing staff or property maintenance staff would not be considered a qualified provider. Where applicable, the services must be documented by a written agreement with the provider.

- (A) partnership with local law enforcement to provide quarterly on-site social and interactive activities intended to foster relationships with residents (such activities could include playing sports, having a cook-out, swimming, card games, etc.) (3 points);
- (B) weekday character building program (shall include at least on a monthly basis a curriculum based character building presentation on relevant topics, for example teen dating violence, drug prevention, bullying, teambuilding, internet/social media dangers, stranger danger, etc.) (2 points);
- (C) daily transportation such as bus passes, cab vouchers, specialized van on-site (4 points);
- (D) Food pantry consisting of an assortment of non-perishable food items and common household items (*i.e.* laundry detergent, toiletries, etc.) accessible to residents at least on a monthly basis or upon request by a tenant. While it is possible that transportation may be provided to a local food bank to meet the requirement of this tenant service, the tenant must not be required to pay for the items they receive at the food bank (1 point);
- (E) GED preparation classes (shall include an instructor providing on-site coursework and exam) (2 points);
- (F) English as a second language classes (shall include an instructor providing on-site coursework and exam) (1 point);
- (G) quarterly financial planning courses (*i.e.* homebuyer education, credit counseling, investing advice, retirement plans, etc.). Courses must be offered through an on-site instructor; a CD or online course is not acceptable (1 point);
- (H) annual health fair provided by a health care professional(1 point);
- (I) quarterly health and nutritional courses (1 point);
- (J) organized youth programs or other recreational activities such as games, movies or crafts offered by the Development (1 point);
- (K) scholastic tutoring (shall include daily (Monday – Thursday) homework help or other focus on academics) (3 points);
- (L) Notary Services during regular business hours (§2306.6710(b)(3)) (1 point);
- (M) weekly exercise classes (offered at times when most residents would be likely to attend) (2 points);

- (N) twice monthly arts, crafts, and other recreational activities (*e.g.* Book Clubs and creative writing classes) (2 points);
- (O) annual income tax preparation (offered by an income tax prep service) or IRS-certified VITA (Volunteer Income Tax Assistance) program (offered by a qualified individual) (1 point);
- (P) monthly transportation to community/social events such as mall trips, community theatre, bowling, organized tours, etc. (1 point);
- (Q) twice monthly on-site social events (i.e. potluck dinners, game night, sing-a-longs, movie nights, birthday parties, etc.) (1 point);
- (R) specific case management services offered by a qualified Owner or Developer, qualified provider or through external, contracted parties for seniors, Persons with Disabilities or Supportive Housing (2 points);
- (S) weekly home chore services (such as valet trash removal, assistance with recycling, furniture movement, etc., and quarterly preventative maintenance including light bulb replacement) for Elderly Developments or Developments where the service is provided for Persons with Disabilities and documentation to that effect can be provided for monitoring purposes (2 points);
- (T) any of the programs described under Title IV-A of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §§601, et seq.) which enables children to be cared for in their homes or the homes of relatives; ends the dependence of needy families on government benefits by promoting job preparation, work and marriage; prevents and reduces the incidence of unplanned pregnancies; and encourages the formation and maintenance of two-parent families (1 point);
- (U) contracted career training and placement partnerships with local worksource offices, culinary programs, or vocational counseling services; also resident training programs that train and hire residents for job opportunities inside the development in areas like leasing, tenant services, maintenance, landscaping, or food and beverage operation (2 points);
- (V) external partnerships for provision of weekly substance abuse meetings at the Development Site (2 points);
- (W) contracted onsite occupational or physical therapy services for Elderly Developments or Developments where the service is provided for Persons with Disabilities and documentation to that effect can be provided for monitoring purposes (2 points);
- (X) a full-time resident services coordinator with a dedicated office space at the Development (2 points);
- (Y) a resident-run community garden with annual soil preparation and mulch provided by the Owner and access to water (1 point); and
- (Z) Development Sites located within a one mile radius of one of the following can also qualify for one (1) point provided they also have a referral process in place and provide transportation to and from the facility:

- (i) Facility for treatment of alcohol and/or drug dependency;
- (ii) Facility for treatment of PTSD and other significant psychiatric or psychological conditions;
- (iii) Facility providing therapeutic and/or rehabilitative services relating to mobility, sight, speech, cognitive, or hearing impairments; or
- (iv) Facility providing medical and/or psychological and/or psychiatric assistance for persons of limited financial means.

**(8) Development Accessibility Requirements.** All Developments must meet all specifications and accessibility requirements as identified in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph and any other applicable state or federal rules and requirements. The accessibility requirements are further identified in the Certification of Development Owner as provided in the Application.

(A) The Development shall comply with the accessibility requirements under Federal law and as further defined in Chapter 1, Subchapter B of this title (relating to Accessibility Requirements). (§§2306.6722; 2306.6730)

(B) Regardless of building type, all Units accessed by the ground floor or by elevator ("affected units") must comply with the visibility requirements in clauses (i) – (iii) of this subparagraph. Design specifications for each item must comply with the standards of the Fair Housing Act Design Manual. Buildings occupied for residential use on or before March 13, 1991 are exempt from this requirement.

(i) All common use facilities must be in compliance with the Fair Housing Design Act Manual;

(ii) There must be an accessible or exempt route, as provided for in the Fair Housing Design Act Manual, from common use facilities to the affected units;

(iii) Each affected unit must include the features in subclauses (a) – (e) of this clause.

(a) at least one zero-step, accessible entrance;

(b) at least one visitable bathroom or half-bath with toilet and sink on the entry level. The layout of this bathroom or half-bath must comply with one of the specifications set forth in the Fair Housing Act Design Manual;

(c) the bathroom or half-bath must have the appropriate blocking relative to the toilet for the later installation of a grab bar, if ever requested by the tenant of that Unit;

(d) there must be an accessible route from the entrance to the bathroom or half-bath, and the entrance and bathroom must provide usable width; and

(e) light switches, electrical outlets, and thermostats on the entry level must be at accessible heights. ~~New Construction (excluding New Construction of~~

~~non-residential buildings) Developments where some Units are normally exempt from Fair Housing accessibility requirements, a minimum of 20% of each Unit Type (i.e., one bedroom one bath, two bedroom one bath, two bedroom two bath, three bedroom two bath) of otherwise exempt units (i.e. single family residence, duplexes, triplexes, and townhomes) must provide an accessible entry level and all common-use facilities in compliance with the Fair Housing Guidelines, and include a minimum of one bedroom and one bathroom or powder room at the entry level.~~

(C) The Development Owner is and will remain in compliance with state and federal laws, including but not limited to, fair housing laws, including Chapter 301, Property Code, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.); the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§2000a et seq.); the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §§12101 et seq.); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §§701 et seq.); Fair Housing Accessibility; the Texas Fair Housing Act; and that the Development is designed consistent with the Fair Housing Act Design Manual produced by HUD, and the Texas Accessibility Standards. (§2306.257; §2306.6705(7))

(D) All Applications proposing Rehabilitation (including Reconstruction) will be treated as substantial alteration~~Substantial Alteration~~, in accordance with Chapter 1, Subchapter B of this title (relating to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Fair Housing Act).

## **Subchapter C**

### **Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules ~~for Applications~~**

**§10.201. Procedural Requirements for Application Submission.** This subchapter establishes the procedural requirements for Application submission. Only one Application may be submitted for a Development Site in an Application Round. While the Application Acceptance Period is open or prior to the Application deadline, an Applicant may withdraw an Application and subsequently file a new Application utilizing the original pre-application fee (as applicable) that was paid as long as no substantive evaluation was performed by the Department and the re-submitted Application relates to the same Development Site, consistent with §11.9(e)(3) regarding pre-application Site changes. Applicants are subject to the schedule of fees as set forth in §10.901 of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule). When providing a pre-application, Application (or notices thereof), or other materials to a state representative, local governmental body, Neighborhood Organization, or anyone else to secure support or approval that may affect the Applicant's competitive posture, an Applicant must disclose that in accordance with the Department's rules aspects of the Development may not yet have been determined or selected or may be subject to change, such as changes in the amenities ultimately selected and provided.

#### **(1) General Requirements.**

(A) An Applicant requesting funding from the Department must submit an Application in order to be considered for an award. An Application must be complete (including all required exhibits and supporting materials) and submitted by the required program deadline. If an Application, including the corresponding Application fee as described in §10.901 of this chapter, is not submitted to the Department on or before the applicable deadline, the Applicant will be deemed not to have made an Application; provided, however, that errors in the calculation of applicable fees may be cured via an Administrative Deficiency. The deficiency period for curing fee errors will be three business days and may not be extended. Failure to cure such an error timely will be grounds for termination.

(B) Applying for multifamily funds from the Department is a technical process that must be followed completely. As a result of the competitive nature of some funding sources, an Applicant should proceed on the assumption that deadlines are fixed and firm with respect to both date and time and cannot be waived except where authorized and for truly extraordinary circumstances, such as the occurrence of a significant natural disaster that makes timely adherence impossible. If an Applicant chooses to submit by delivering an item physically to the Department, it is the Applicant's responsibility to be within the Department's doors by the appointed deadline. Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the required items well in advance of established deadlines. Applicants must ensure that all documents are legible, properly organized and tabbed, and that materials provided in digital media are fully readable by the Department.

Department staff receiving an application may perform a cursory review to see if there are any glaring or readily apparent problems. This is a cursory review and may not be relied upon as confirmation that the Application was complete or in proper form.

(C) The Applicant must timely upload a PDF copy and Excel copy of the complete Application to the Department's secure web transfer server. Each copy must be in a single file and individually bookmarked as further described in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Additional files required for Application submission (e.g., Third Party Reports) outside the Uniform Application must also be uploaded to the secure web transfer server. It is the responsibility of the Applicant to confirm the upload to the Department's secure web transfer server was successful and to do so in advance of the deadline. Where there are instances of computer problems, mystery glitches, etc. that prevents the Application from being received by the Department prior to the deadline the Application may be terminated.

(D) Applications must include materials addressing each and all of the items enumerated in this chapter and other chapters as applicable. If an Applicant does not believe that a specific item should be applied, the Applicant must include, in its place, a statement identifying the required item, stating that it is not being supplied, and a statement as to why the Applicant does not believe it should be required.

**(2) Filing of Application for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments.** Applications may be submitted to the Department as described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph. Multiple site applications by the same Applicant for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments will be considered to be one Application as identified in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1372. Applications will be required to satisfy the requirements of the Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) and Uniform Multifamily Rules in place at the time the Application is received by the Department. Applications that receive a Traditional Carryforward designation after November 15 will not be accepted until after January 2 and will be subject to the QAP and Uniform Multifamily Rules in place at the time the Application is received by the Department.

(A) Lottery Applications. For Applicants participating in the TBRB lottery for private activity bond volume cap and whereby advance notice is given regarding a Certificate of Reservation, the Applicant must submit a Notice to Submit Lottery Application form to the Department no later than the Notice to Submit Lottery Application Delivery Date described in §10.4 of this chapter (relating to Program Dates). The complete Application, accompanied by the Application Fee described in §10.901 of this chapter must be submitted no later than the Applications Associated with Lottery Delivery Date described in §10.4 of this chapter.

(B) Waiting List Applications. Applications designated as Priority 1 or 2 by the TBRB and receiving advance notice of a Certificate of Reservation for private activity bond volume cap must submit Parts 1 - 4 of the Application and the Application Fee described in §10.901 of this chapter prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Reservation by the TBRB. The remaining parts of the Application must be submitted at

least seventy-five (75) days prior to the Board meeting at which the decision to issue a Determination Notice would be made. An Application designated as Priority 3 will not be accepted until after the issuer has induced the bonds, with such documentation included in the Application, and is subject to the following additional timeframes:

- (i) The Applicant must submit to the Department confirmation that a Certificate of Reservation from the TBRB has been issued not more than thirty (30) days after the Application is received by the Department. The Department may, for good cause, administratively approve an extension for up to an additional thirty (30) days to submit confirmation the Certificate of Reservation has been issued. The Application ~~will~~may be terminated if the Certificate of Reservation is not received within the required timeframe;
- (ii) The Department will require at least seventy-five (75) days to review an Application, unless Department staff can complete its evaluation in sufficient time for Board consideration. Applicants should be aware that unusual financing structures, portfolio transactions, and the need to resolve Administrative Deficiencies may require additional time to review and the prioritization of Applications will be subject to the review priority established in paragraph (6) of this subsection;
- (iii) Department staff may choose to delay presentation to the Board in instances in which an Applicant is not reasonably expected to close within sixty (60) days of the issuance of a Determination Notice. Applications that receive Traditional Carryforward will be subject to closing within the same timeframe as would be typical of the Certificate of Reservation. This will be a condition of the award and reflected in the Determination Notice.

**(3) Certification of Tax Exempt Bond Applications with New Docket Numbers.** Applications that receive an affirmative Board Determination, but for which closing on the bonds does not occur prior to the Certificate of Reservation expiration date, and which subsequently have that docket number withdrawn from the TBRB, may have their Determination Notice reinstated. In the event that the Department's Board has not yet approved the Application, the Application will continue to be processed and ultimately provided to the Board for consideration. The Applicant would need to receive a new docket number from the TBRB and meet the requirements described in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph:

- (A) The Application must remain unchanged ~~with regard to; which means that at a minimum, the following cannot have changed:~~ Site Control, total number of Units, unit mix (bedroom sizes and income restrictions), design/site plan documents, financial structure including bond and Housing Tax Credit amounts, development costs, rent schedule, operating expenses, sources and uses, ad valorem tax exemption status, Target Population, scoring criteria (if TDHCA is bond issuer) or TBRB priority status including the effect on the inclusive capture rate. The entities involved in the Applicant entity and Developer cannot change; however, the certification can be submitted even if

the lender, syndicator or issuer changes, as long as the financing structure and terms remain unchanged. Should any of the aforementioned items have changed, but in staff's determination and review such change is determined not to be material or determined not to have an effect on the original underwriting or program review then the Applicant may be allowed to submit the certification and subsequently have the Determination Notice re-issued. Notifications under §10.203 of this chapter (relating to Public Notifications (§2306.6705(9))) are not required to be reissued. A revised Determination Notice will be issued once notice of the assignment of a new docket number has been provided to the Department and the Department has confirmed that the capture rate and market demand remain acceptable. This certification must be submitted no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date the TBRB issues the new docket number; or

(B) the new docket number may not be issued more than four (4) months from the date the original application was withdrawn from the TBRB. The new docket number must be from the same program year as the original docket number or, for Applications that receive a new docket number from the program year that is immediately succeeding the program year of the original docket number, the requirements in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph must be met:

- (i) The Applicant must certify that the Development will meet all rules and requirements in effect at the time the new docket number is issued; and
- (ii) The Department must determine that the changes in the rules applicable to the program(s) under which the Application was originally awarded are not of a material nature that would necessitate a new Application and that any new forms and clarifications to the Application are of a nature that can be resolved through the Administrative Deficiency process; or

(C) if there are changes to the Application as referenced in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph or if such changes in the rules pursuant to subparagraph (B)(ii) of this paragraph are of a material nature the Applicant will be required to submit a new Application in full, along with the applicable fees, to be reviewed and evaluated in its entirety for a new Determination Notice to be issued. If there is public opposition but the Application remains the same pursuant to subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, a new Application will not be required to be submitted; however, the Application must be presented before the Board for consideration of the re-issuance of the Determination Notice.

**(4) Withdrawal of Application.** An Applicant may withdraw an Application prior to or after receiving an award of funding by submitting to the Department written notice of the withdrawal. For Tax-Exempt Bond Applications that are under review by staff and there are changes to or a lapse in the financing structure or there are still aspects of the Application that are in flux, staff may consider the Application withdrawn and will provide the Applicant of notice to that effect. Once it is clear to staff that the various aspects of the Application have been solidified staff may re-instate the Application and allow the updated

information, exhibits, etc. to supplement the existing Application, or staff may require an entirely new Application be submitted if it is determined that such changes will necessitate a new review of the Application. This provision does not apply to Direct Loan Applications that may be layered with Tax-Exempt Bonds.

**(5) Evaluation Process.** Priority Applications, which shall include those Applications believed likely to be competitive, will undergo a program review for compliance with submission requirements and selection criteria, as applicable. In general, Application reviews by the Department shall be prioritized based upon the likelihood that an Application will be competitive for an award based upon the set-aside, self score, received date, or other ranking factors. Thus, non-competitive or lower scoring Applications may never be reviewed. The Director of Multifamily Finance will identify those Applications that will receive a full program review based upon a reasonable assessment of each Application's priority, but no Application with a competitive ranking shall be skipped or otherwise overlooked. This initial assessment may be a high level assessment, not a full assessment. Applications deemed to be priority Applications may change from time to time. The Real Estate Analysis division shall underwrite Applications that received a full program review and remain competitive to determine financial feasibility and an appropriate funding amount. In making this determination, the Department will use §10.302 of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines) and §13.60.307 of this ~~title~~chapter (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan ~~Rule Requirements~~). The Department may have an external party perform all or part of the underwriting evaluation and components thereof to the extent it determines appropriate. The expense of any external underwriting shall be paid by the Applicant prior to the commencement of the aforementioned evaluation pursuant to §10.901(5) of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals and other Provisions). Applications will undergo a previous participation review in accordance with Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title (relating to Previous Participation) and a Development Site may be evaluated by the Department or its agents through a physical site inspection or site visit, (which may include neighboring areas), independent of or concurrent with a site visit that may be performed in conjunction with §10.101(a)(3) (relating to Undesirable Neighborhood Characteristics). The Department will, from time to time during the review process, publish an application log which shall include the self-score and any scoring adjustments made by staff. The posting of such scores on the application log may trigger appeal rights and corresponding deadlines pursuant to Tex. Gov't. Code §2306.6715 and §10.902 of this chapter (relating to Appeals Process). The Department may also provide a courtesy scoring notice reflecting such score to the Applicant.

**(6) Prioritization of Applications under various Programs.** This paragraph identifies how ties or other prioritization matters will be handled when dealing with de-concentration requirements, capture rate calculations, and general review priority of Applications submitted under different programs.

(A) De-concentration and Capture Rate. Priority will be established based on the earlier date associated with an Application. The dates that will be used to establish priority are as follows:

- (i) For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, the issuance date of the Certificate of Reservation issued by the TBRB; or in instances where there is Traditional Carryforward associated with an Application the Department will utilize the date the complete HTC Application that is associated with the Traditional Carryforward is submitted to the Department; and
- (ii) For all other Developments, the date the Application is received by the Department; and
- (iii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, after July 31 of the current program year, a Tax-Exempt Bond Development with a Certificate of Reservation from the TBRB will take precedence over any Housing Tax Credit Application from the current Application Round on the waiting list.

(B) General Review Priority. Review priority for Applications under various multifamily programs will be established based on Department staff's consideration of any statutory timeframes associated with a program or Application in relation to the volume of Applications being processed. ~~In general, those~~ Those with statutory deadlines or more restrictive deadlines will be prioritized for review and processing ahead of those that are not subject to the same constraints. In general, any non-Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications received during the competitive tax credit round that include a request to be placed on the May, June or July Board agendas will not be prioritized for review or underwriting due to the statutory constraints on the award and allocation of competitive tax credits. Applicants are advised to keep this in consideration when planning the submission of an Application and issuance of the Certificate of Reservation. Should an Applicant submit an Application regardless of this provision, the Department is not obligated to include the Application on the requested Board meeting agenda and the Applicant should be prepared to be placed on a subsequent Board meeting agenda. Moreover, Applications that have undergone a program review and there are threshold, eligibility or other items that remain unresolved, staff may suspend further review and processing of the Application, including underwriting and previous participation reviews, until such time the item(s) has been resolved or there has been a specific and reasonable timeline provided by which the item(s) will be resolved. By way of illustration, if during staff's review a question has been raised regarding whether the Applicant has demonstrated sufficient site control, such Application will not be prioritized for further review until the matter has been sufficiently resolved to the satisfaction of staff.

**(7) Administrative Deficiency Process.** The purpose of the Administrative Deficiency process is to allow an Applicant to provide clarification, ~~correction explanation~~, or non-material missing information to resolve inconsistencies in the original Application or to assist staff in evaluating the Application. Applicants are encouraged to utilize manuals, frequently asked questions, or other materials produced by staff, as additional guidance in conjunction with the rules to provide appropriate support for each item substantiating a claim or representation, such as claims for points, qualification for set-asides, or meeting of threshold requirements. Applicants are also encouraged to contact staff directly with

questions regarding completing parts of the Application. Any Application that staff identifies as having insufficient support information will be directed to cure the matter via the Administrative Deficiency process. Applicants are reminded that this process may not be used to increase a scoring item's points or to change any aspect of the proposed development, financing structure, or other element of the Application. The sole purpose of the Administrative Deficiency will be to substantiate one or more aspects of the Application to enable an efficient and effective review by staff. Any narrative created by response to the Administrative Deficiency cannot contain new information. Staff will request such information via a deficiency notice. Because the review of an Application occurs in several phases, deficiency notices may be issued during any of these phases. Staff will send the deficiency notice via an e-mail to the Applicant and one other contact party if identified by the Applicant in the Application. The time period for responding to a deficiency notice commences on the first business day following the deficiency notice date. Deficiency notices may be sent to an Applicant prior to or after the end of the Application Acceptance Period and may also be sent in response to reviews on post-award submissions. Responses are required to be submitted electronically as a PDF or multiple PDF files. A review of the response provided by the Applicant may reveal that issues initially identified as an Administrative Deficiency are actually determined to be beyond the scope of an Administrative Deficiency process, meaning that they in fact implicated matters of a material nature not susceptible to being resolved. Department staff may in good faith provide an Applicant confirmation that an Administrative Deficiency response has been received or that such response is satisfactory. Communications from staff that the response was satisfactory do not establish any entitlement to points, eligibility status, or to any presumption of having fulfilled any requirements. Final determinations regarding the sufficiency of documentation submitted to cure an Administrative Deficiency as well as the distinction between material and non-material missing information are reserved for the Director of Multifamily Finance, Executive Director, and Board.

(A) It is critical that the use of the Administrative Deficiency process not unduly slow the review process, and since the process is intended to clarify or ~~correct~~explain matters or obtain at the Department's request non-material missing information (that should already ~~been~~be in existence prior to Application submission), there is a reasonable expectation that a party responding to an Administrative Deficiency will be able to respond immediately. It is the responsibility of a person who receives an Administrative Deficiency to address the matter fully by the close of business on the date by which resolution must be complete and the Administrative Deficiency fully resolved. Merely submitting materials prior to that time places the responsibility on the responding party that if the materials do not fully resolve the matter there may be adverse consequences such as~~a~~ point deductions or termination.

(B) Administrative Deficiencies for Competitive HTC Applications. Unless an extension has been timely requested and granted, if an Administrative Deficiency is not fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Department by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice, then (5 points) ~~-~~shall be deducted from the selection criteria score for each additional day the deficiency remains unresolved. If Administrative Deficiencies are not resolved by 5:00 p.m. on the seventh business day

following the date of the deficiency notice, then the Application shall be terminated, subject to appeal. An Applicant may not change or supplement any part of an Application in any manner after the filing deadline or while the Application is under consideration for an award, and may not add any set-asides, increase the requested credit amount, revise the Unit mix (both income levels and Bedroom mixes), or adjust their self-score except in response to a direct request from the Department to do so as a result of an Administrative Deficiency. (§2306.6708(b); §2306.6708) To the extent that the review of Administrative Deficiency documentation or the imposing of point reductions for late responses alters the score assigned to the Application, such score will be reflected in the updated application log published on the Department's website.

(C) Administrative Deficiencies for all other Applications or sources of funds. If Administrative Deficiencies ~~are not~~must be resolved to the satisfaction of the Department by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice, ~~then an Administrative Deficiency Notice Late Fee of \$500 for each business day the deficiency remains unresolved will be assessed, and the Application will not be presented to the Board for consideration until all outstanding fees have been paid.~~ Applications with unresolved deficiencies after 5:00 p.m. on the ~~seventeenth~~ business day following the date of the deficiency notice will be ~~terminated or~~ suspended from further processing ~~and the Applicant will be provided with notice to that effect, until such time the item(s) are sufficiently resolved to the satisfaction of the Department, so long as the active Application does not impact the processing or underwriting of other Applications. The Applicant will be responsible for the payment of fees accrued pursuant to this paragraph regardless of any termination. Department staff may or may not assess an Administrative Deficiency Notice Late Fee for or terminate~~ ~~If, during the period of time when the Application is suspended from review Applications for Tax-Exempt Bond or Direct Loan Developments during periods when private activity bond volume cap or Direct Loan funds become oversubscribed, the Applicant will be informed that unless the outstanding item(s) are resolved within one business day the Application will be terminated. For purposes of priority under the Direct Loan set-asides, if the outstanding item(s) are resolved within one business day, the date by which the item is submitted shall be the new received date pursuant to §13.5(c) of this chapter (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule).~~ ~~are undersubscribed.~~ Applicants should be prepared for additional time needed for completion of staff reviews as described in paragraph (2)(B) of this section.

**(8) Limited Priority Reviews.** If, after the submission of the Application, an Applicant identifies an error in the Application that could likely be the subject of an Administrative Deficiency, the Applicant may request a limited priority review of the specific and limited issues in need of clarification or correction. The issue may not relate to the score of an Application. This limited priority review may only cover the specific issue and not the entire Application. If the limited priority review results in the identification of an issue that requires correction or clarification, staff will request such through the Administrative Deficiency process as stated in paragraph (7) of this section, if deemed appropriate. A limited priority review is intended to address:

(A) clarification of issues that Department staff would have difficulty identifying due to the omission of information that the Department may have access to only through Applicant disclosure, such as a prior removal from a tax credit transaction or participation in a Development that is not identified in the previous participation portion of the Application; or

(B) technical correction of non-material information that would cause an Application deemed non-competitive to be deemed competitive and, therefore, subject to a staff review. For example, failure to mark the Nonprofit Set-Aside in an Application that otherwise included complete submission of documentation for participation in the Nonprofit Set-Aside.

**(9) Challenges to Opposition.** Any written statement from a Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition to an Application may be challenged if it is contrary to findings or determinations, including zoning determinations, of a municipality, county, school district, or other local Governmental Entity having jurisdiction or oversight over the finding or determination. If any such comment is challenged, the challenger must declare the basis for the challenge and submit such challenge by the Challenges to Neighborhood Organization Opposition Delivery Date as identified in §10.4 of this chapter and no later than May 1,

| 2018~~2017~~ for Competitive HTC Applications. The Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition will be given seven (7) calendar days to provide any information related to the issue of whether their assertions are contrary to the findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. All such materials and the analysis of the Department's staff will be provided to a fact finder, chosen by the Department, for review and a determination of the issue presented by this subsection. The fact finder will not make determinations as to the accuracy of the statements presented, but only with regard to whether the statements are contrary to findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. The fact finder's determination will be final and may not be waived or appealed.

**§10.202. Ineligible Applicants and Applications.** The purpose of this section is to identify those situations in which an Application or Applicant may be considered ineligible for Department funding and subsequently terminated. Such matters may be brought to the attention of staff by anyone, including members of the general public. If such ineligibility is raised by non-staff members it must be made in writing to the Executive Director and the Applicant and must cite the specific ineligible criteria under paragraph (1) of this section and provide factual evidence to support the claim. Any unsupported claim or claim determined to be untrue may be subject to all remedies available to the Department or Applicant. Staff will make enquiry as it deems appropriate and may send a notice to the Applicant and provide them the opportunity to explain how they believe they or their Application is eligible. Staff will present the matter to the Board, accompanied by staff's recommendation. The Board may take such action as it deems warranted by the facts presented, including any testimony that may be provided, either declining to take action, in which case the Applicant or Application, as applicable, remains eligible, or finding the Applicant is ineligible, or, for a matter relating to a specific Application, that that Application is ineligible. A Board finding of ineligibility is final. The items listed in this section include those requirements in §42 of the Code, Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, and

other criteria considered important by the Department, and does not represent an exhaustive list of ineligibility criteria that may otherwise be identified in applicable rules or a NOFA specific to the programmatic funding. One or more of the matters enumerated in paragraph (1) of this section may also serve as a basis for debarment, or the assessment of administrative penalties, and nothing herein shall limit the Department's ability to pursue any such matter.

| **(1) Applicants.** An Applicant ~~may~~shall be considered ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (M) of this paragraph apply to those identified on the organizational chart for the Applicant, Developer and Guarantor. An Applicant is ineligible if the Applicant, Developer, or Guarantor:

- (A) has been or is barred, suspended, or terminated from procurement in a state or Federal program, including listed in HUD's System for Award Management (SAM); (§2306.0504)
- (B) has been convicted of a state or federal felony crime involving fraud, bribery, theft, misrepresentation of material fact, misappropriation of funds, or other similar criminal offenses within fifteen (15) years preceding the Application submission;
- (C) is, at the time of Application, subject to an order in connection with an enforcement or disciplinary action under state or federal securities law or by the NASD; subject to a federal tax lien (other than a contested lien for which provision has been made); or the subject of a proceeding in which a Governmental Entity has issued an order to impose penalties, suspend funding, or take adverse action based on an allegation of financial misconduct or uncured violation of material laws, rules, or other legal requirements governing activities considered relevant by the Governmental Entity;
- (D) has materially breached a contract with a public agency, and, if such breach is permitted to be cured under the contract, has been given notice of the breach and a reasonable opportunity to cure, and failed to cure that breach within the time specified in the notice of breach;
- (E) has misrepresented to a subcontractor the extent to which the Developer has benefited from contracts or financial assistance that has been awarded by a public agency, including the scope of the Developer's participation in contracts with the agency, and the amount of financial assistance awarded to the Developer by the agency;
- (F) has been found by the Board to be ineligible based on a previous participation review performed in accordance with Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title;
- (G) is delinquent in any loan, fee, or escrow payments to the Department in accordance with the terms of the loan, as amended, or is otherwise in default with any provisions of such loans;

(H) has failed to cure any past due fees owed to the Department within the time frame provided by notice from the Department and at least ten (10) days prior to the Board meeting at which the decision for an award is to be made;

(I) would be prohibited by a state or federal revolving door or other standard of conduct or conflict of interest statute, including Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6733, or a provision of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 572, from participating in the Application in the manner and capacity they are participating;

(J) has, without prior approval from the Department, had previous Contracts or Commitments that have been partially or fully deobligated during the twelve (12) months prior to the submission of the Application, and through the date of final allocation due to a failure to meet contractual obligations, and the Person is on notice that such deobligation results in ineligibility under this chapter;

(K) has provided falseified or misleading documentation or made other intentional or negligent material misrepresentations or omissions in or in connection with an Application (and certifications contained therein), ~~or~~ Commitment, or Determination Notice for a Development;

(L) was the owner or Affiliate of the owner of a Department assisted rental development for which the federal affordability requirements were prematurely terminated and the affordability requirements have not re-affirmed or Department funds repaid; or

(M) fails to disclose, in the Application, any Principal or any entity or Person in the Development ownership structure who was or is involved as a Principal in any other affordable housing transaction, that has terminated voluntarily or involuntarily within the past ten (10) years or plans to or is negotiating to terminate their relationship with any other affordable housing development. Failure to disclose is grounds for termination. The disclosure must identify the person or persons and development involved, the identity of each other development, and contact information for the other Principals of each such development, a narrative description of the facts and circumstances of the termination or proposed termination, and any appropriate supporting documents. An Application may be referred to the Board for termination based upon factors in the disclosure. Staff shall present a determination to the Board as to a person's fitness to be involved as a principal with respect to an Application using the factors described in clauses (i) – (v) of this subparagraph as considerations:

(i) The amount of resources in a development and the amount of the benefit received from the development;

(ii) the legal and practical ability to address issues that may have precipitated the termination or proposed termination of the relationship;

- (iii) the role of the person in causing or materially contributing to any problems with the success of the development;
- (iv) the person's compliance history, including compliance history on other developments; and
- (v) any other facts or circumstances that have a material bearing on the question of the person's ability to be a compliant and effective participant in their proposed role as described in the Application.

**(2) Applications.** An Application shall be ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph apply to the Application:

(A) a violation of Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.1113, exists relating to Ex Parte Communication. An ex parte communication occurs when an Applicant or Person representing an Applicant initiates substantive contact (other than permitted social contact) with a board member, or vice versa, in a setting other than a duly posted and convened public meeting, in any manner not specifically permitted by Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.1113(b). Such action is prohibited. For Applicants seeking funding after initial awards have been made, such as waiting list Applicants, the ex parte communication prohibition remains in effect so long as the Application remains eligible for funding. The ex parte provision does not prohibit the Board from participating in social events at which a Person with whom communications are prohibited may, or will be present; provided that no matters related to any Application being considered by the Board may be discussed. An attempted but unsuccessful prohibited ex parte communication, such as a letter sent to one or more board members but not opened, may be cured by full disclosure in a public meeting, and the Board may reinstate the Application and establish appropriate consequences for cured actions, such as denial of the matters made the subject to the communication.

(B) the Application is submitted after the Application submission deadline (time or date); is missing multiple parts of the Application; or has a Material Deficiency; or

(C) for any Development utilizing Housing Tax Credits or Tax-Exempt Bonds:

- (i) at the time of Application or at any time during the two-year period preceding the date the Application Round begins (or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments any time during the two-year period preceding the date the Application is submitted to the Department), the Applicant or a Related Party is or has been a person covered by Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6703(a)(1) or §2306.6733;
- (ii) the Applicant proposes to replace in less than fifteen (15) years any private activity bond financing of the Development described by the Application, unless the exceptions in Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6703(a)(2) of the are met.

**§10.203. Public Notifications** (§2306.6705(9)). A certification, as provided in the Application, that the Applicant met the requirements and deadlines identified in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this section must be submitted with the Application. For Applications utilizing Competitive Housing Tax Credits, notifications must not be older than three (3) months from the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments notifications and proof thereof must not be older than three (3) months prior to the date Parts 5 and 6 of the Application are submitted, and for all other Applications no older than three (3) months prior to the date the Application is submitted. If notifications were made in order to satisfy requirements of pre-application submission (if applicable to the program) for the same Application, then no additional notification is required at Application. However, re-notification is required by all Applicants who have submitted a change from pre-application to Application that reflects a total Unit increase of greater than 10 percent or a 5 percent increase in density (calculated as units per acre) as a result of a change in the size of the Development Site. In addition, should a change in elected official occur between the submission of a pre-application and the submission of an Application, Applicants are required to notify the newly elected (or appointed) official no later than the Full Application Delivery Date.

**(1) Neighborhood Organization Notifications.**

- (A) The Applicant must identify and notify all Neighborhood Organizations on record with the county or the state as of 30 days prior to the Full Application Delivery Date and whose boundaries include the entire proposed Development Site. As used in this section, “on record with the state” means on record with the Secretary of State.
- (B) The Applicant must list, in the certification form provided in the Application, all Neighborhood Organizations on record with the county or state as of 30 days prior to the Full Application Delivery Date and whose boundaries include the proposed Development Site as of the submission of the Application.

**(2) Notification Recipients.** No later than the date the Application is submitted, notification must be sent to all of the persons or entities identified in subparagraphs (A) - (H) of this paragraph. Developments located in an Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of a city are required to notify both city and county officials. The notifications may be sent by e-mail, fax or mail with return receipt requested or similar tracking mechanism in the format required in the Application Notification Template provided in the Application. Evidence of notification is required in the form of a certification provided in the Application. The Applicant is required~~encouraged~~ to retain proof of delivery in the event it is requested by the Department. Evidence of proof of delivery is demonstrated by a signed receipt for mail or courier delivery and confirmation of receipt by recipient for fax and e-mail. Officials to be notified are those officials in office at the time the Application is submitted. Note that between the time of pre-application (if made) and full Application, such officials may change and the boundaries of their jurisdictions may change. By way of example and not by way of limitation, events such as redistricting may cause changes which will necessitate additional notifications at full Application. Meetings and discussions do not constitute

notification. Only a timely and compliant written notification to the correct person constitutes notification.

- (A) Neighborhood Organizations on record with the state or county as of 30 days prior to the Full Application Delivery Date whose boundaries include the entire Development Site;
- (B) Superintendent of the school district in which the Development Site is located;
- (C) Presiding officer of the board of trustees of the school district in which the Development Site is located;
- (D) Mayor of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);
- (E) All elected members of the Governing Body of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);
- (F) Presiding officer of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located;
- (G) All elected members of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located; and
- (H) State Senator and State Representative of the districts whose boundaries include the Development Site.

### **(3) Contents of Notification.**

- (A) The notification must include, at a minimum, all information described in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph.
  - (i) the Applicant's name, address, individual contact name, and phone number;
  - (ii) the Development name, address, city and county;
  - (iii) a statement indicating the program(s) to which the Applicant is applying with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs;
  - (iv) whether the Development proposes New Construction, Reconstruction, Adaptive Reuse or Rehabilitation;
  - (v) the physical type of Development being proposed (e.g. single family homes, duplex, apartments, high-rise etc.); and
  - (vi) the total number of Units proposed and total number of low-income Units proposed.

- (B) The Applicant must disclose that, in accordance with the Department's rules, aspects of the Development may not yet have been determined or selected or may be subject to change, such as changes in the amenities ultimately selected and provided;

(C) The notification may not contain any false or misleading statements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the notification may not create the impression that the proposed Development will serve a Target Population exclusively or as a preference unless such targeting or preference is documented in the Application and is or will be in full compliance with all applicable state and federal laws, including state and federal fair housing laws; and.

(D) Notifications or any other communications may not contain any statement that violates Department rules, statute, code, or federal requirements.

**§10.204. Required Documentation for Application Submission.** The purpose of this section is to identify the documentation that is required at the time of Application submission, unless specifically indicated or otherwise required by Department rule. If any of the documentation indicated in this section is not resolved, clarified or corrected to the satisfaction of the Department through either original Application submission or the Administrative Deficiency process, the Application will be terminated. Unless stated otherwise, all documentation identified in this section must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the close of the Application Acceptance Period or the date of Application submission as applicable to the program. The Application may include, or Department staff may request, documentation or verification of compliance with any requirements related to the eligibility of an Applicant, Application, Development Site, or Development.

**(1) Certification, Acknowledgement and Consent of Development Owner.** A certification of the information in this subchapter as well as Subchapter B of this chapter must be executed by the Development Owner and addresses the specific requirements associated with the Development. The Person executing the certification is responsible for ensuring all individuals referenced therein are in compliance with the certification and, that they have given it with all required authority and with actual knowledge of the matters certified.

(A) The Development will adhere to the Texas Property Code relating to security devices and other applicable requirements for residential tenancies, and will adhere to local building codes or, if no local building codes are in place, then to the most recent version of the International Building Code.

(B) This Application and all materials submitted to the Department constitute records of the Department subject to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 552, ~~and the Texas Public Information Act.~~

(C) All representations, undertakings and commitments made by Applicant in the Application process for Development assistance expressly constitute conditions to any Commitment, Determination Notice, Carryover Allocation, or Direct Loan Commitment for such Development which the Department may issue or award, and the violation of any such condition shall be sufficient cause for the cancellation and rescission of such Commitment, Determination Notice, Carryover Allocation, or Direct Loan Commitment by the Department. If any such representations, undertakings and commitments

concern or relate to the ongoing features or operation of the Development, they shall each and all shall be enforceable even if not reflected in the Land Use Restriction Agreement. All such representations, undertakings and commitments are also enforceable by the Department and the tenants of the Development, including enforcement by administrative penalties for failure to perform, in accordance with the Land Use Restriction Agreement.

(D) The Development Owner has read and understands the Department's fair housing educational materials posted on the Department's website as of the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period.

(E) The Development Owner agrees to implement a plan to use Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB) in the development process consistent with the Historically Underutilized Business Guidelines for contracting with the State of Texas. The Development Owner will be required to submit a report of the success of the plan as part of the cost certification documentation, in order to receive IRS Forms 8609 or, if the Development does not have Housing Tax Credits, release of retainage.

(F) The Applicant will attempt to ensure that at least 30 percent of the construction and management businesses with which the Applicant contracts in connection with the Development are Minority Owned Businesses as further described in Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6734.

| (G) The Development Owner will specifically affirmatively market to veterans through direct marketing or contracts with veteran's organizations. The Development Owner will be required to identify how they will affirmatively specifically market to veterans and report to the Department in the annual housing report on the results of the marketing efforts to veterans. Exceptions to this requirement must be approved by the Department.

(H) The Development Owner will comply with any and all notices required by the Department.

(I) If the Development has an existing LURA with the Department, the Development Owner will comply with the existing restrictions.

**(2) Applicant Eligibility Certification.** A certification of the information in this subchapter as well as Subchapter B of this chapter must be executed by any individuals required to be listed on the organizational chart and also identified in subparagraphs (A) – (D) below. The certification must identify the various criteria relating to eligibility requirements associated with multifamily funding from the Department, including but not limited to the criteria identified under §10.202 of this chapter (relating to Ineligible Applicants and Applications).

(A) for for-profit corporations, any officer authorized by the board of directors, regardless of title, to act on behalf of the corporation, including but not limited to the

president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and all other executive officers, and each stock holder having a 10 percent or more interest in the corporation, and any individual who has Control with respect to such stock holder;

(B) for non-profit corporations or governmental instrumentalities (such as housing authorities), any officer authorized by the board, regardless of title, to act on behalf of the corporation, including but not limited to the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and all other executive officers, the Audit committee chair, the Board chair, and anyone identified as the Executive Director or equivalent;

(C) for trusts, all beneficiaries that have the legal ability to Control the trust who are not just financial beneficiaries; and

(D) for limited liability companies, all managers, managing members, members having a 10 percent or more interest in the limited liability company, any individual Controlling such members, or any officer authorized to act on behalf of the limited liability company.

**(3) Architect Certification Form.** The certification, addressing all of the accessibility requirements applicable to the Development Site, must be executed by the Development engineer, or an accredited architect ~~or Third Party accessibility specialist after careful review of the Department's accessibility requirements~~. (§2306.6722; §2306.6730) The certification must include a statement describing how the accessibility requirements relating to Unit distribution will be met. An acceptable, but not required, form of such statement may be obtained in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual.

**(4) Notice, Hearing, and Resolution for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments.** In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67071, the following actions must take place with respect to the filing of an Application and any Department awards for a Tax-Exempt Bond Development.

(A) Prior to submission of an Application to the Department, an Applicant must provide notice of the intent to file the Application in accordance with §10.203 of this chapter (relating to Public Notifications (§2306.6705(9))).

(B) The Governing Body of a municipality must hold a hearing if the Development Site is located within a municipality or the extra territorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") of a municipality. The Governing Body of a county must hold a hearing unless the Development Site is located within a municipality. For Development Sites located in an ETJ the county and municipality must hold hearings; however, the county and municipality may arrange for a joint hearing. The purpose of the hearing(s) must be to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development and the hearing(s) must provide the public with such an opportunity. The Applicant may be asked to substantively address the concerns of the public or local government officials.

(C) An Applicant must submit to the Department a resolution of no objection from the applicable Governing Body. Such resolution(s) must specifically identify the Development whether by legal description, address, Development name, Application number or other verifiable method. In providing a resolution, a municipality or county should consult its own staff and legal counsel as to whether such resolution will be consistent with Fair Housing laws as they may apply, including, as applicable, consistency with any FHAST form on file, any current Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, or any current plans such as one year action plans or five year consolidated plans for HUD block grant funds such as HOME or CDBG funds. For an Application with a Development Site that is:

- (i) Within a municipality, the Applicant must submit a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality;
- | (ii) Within the ~~extraterritorial jurisdiction~~ (ETJ) of a municipality, the Applicant must submit both:
  - (I) a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality; and
  - (II) a resolution from the Governing Body of the county; or
- | (iii) Within a county and not within a municipality or the ETJ of a municipality, a resolution from the Governing Body of the county.

(D) For purposes of meeting the requirements of subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, the resolution(s) must be submitted no later than the Resolutions Delivery Date described in §10.4 of this chapter (relating to Program Dates). An acceptable, but not required, form of resolution may be obtained in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Applicants should ensure that the resolutions all have the appropriate references and certifications or the resolution may be determined by staff to be invalid. ~~Application may be terminated~~. The resolution(s) must certify that:

- (i) Notice has been provided to the Governing Body in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67071(a) ~~and subparagraph (A) of this paragraph~~;
- | (ii) The Governing Body has had sufficient opportunity to obtain a response from the Applicant regarding any questions or concerns about the proposed Development;
- | (iii) The Governing Body has held a hearing at which public comment may be made on the proposed Development in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67071(b) ~~and subparagraph (B) of this paragraph~~; and
- | (iv) After due consideration of the information provided by the Applicant and public comment, the Governing Body does not object to the proposed Application.

## **(5) Designation as Rural or Urban.**

(A) Each Application must identify whether the Development Site is located in an Urban Area or Rural Area of a Uniform State Service Region. The Department shall make

available a list of Places meeting the requirements of Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.004(28-a)(A) and (B), for designation as a Rural Area and those that are an Urban Area in the Site Demographics Characteristics Report. Some Places are municipalities. For any Development Site located in the ETJ of a municipality and not in a Place, the Application shall have the Rural Area or Urban Area designation of the municipality whose ETJ within which the Development Site is located. For any Development Site not located within the boundaries of a Place or the ETJ of a municipality, the applicable designation is that of the closest Place.

(B) Certain areas located within the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area can request a Rural designation from the Department for purposes of receiving an allocation Housing Tax Credits (§2306.6740). In order to apply for such a designation, a letter must be submitted from a duly authorized official of the political subdivision or census designated place addressing the factors outlined in clauses (i) – (vi) of this subparagraph. Photographs and other supporting documentation are strongly encouraged. In order for the area to be designated Rural by the Department for the ~~2018~~<sup>2017</sup> Application Round, such requests must be made no later than ~~December 15, 2017~~<sup>December 16, 2016</sup>. If staff is able to confirm the findings outlined in the request, the Rural designation will be granted without further action and will remain in effect until such time that the population as described in clause (i) of this subparagraph exceeds 25,000. In the event that staff is unable to confirm the information contained in the request, the Applicant will be given an opportunity to supplement their case. If, after receiving any supplemental information, staff still cannot confirm the rural nature of the Application, a recommendation for denial will be presented to the Board.

- (i) The population of the political subdivision or census designated place does not exceed 25,000;
- (ii) The characteristics of the political subdivision or census designated place and how those differ from the characteristics of the area(s) with which it shares a contiguous boundary;
- (iii) The percentage of the total border of the political subdivision or census designated place that is contiguous with other political subdivisions or census designated places designated as urban. For purposes of this assessment, less than fifty percent contiguity with urban designated places is presumptively rural in nature;
- (iv) The political subdivision or census designated place contains a significant number of unimproved roads or relies on unimproved roads to connect it to other places;
- (v) The political subdivision or census designated place lacks major amenities commonly associated with urban or suburban areas; and

(vi) The boundaries of the political subdivision or census designated place contain, or are surrounded by, significant areas of undeveloped or agricultural land. For purposes of this assessment, significant being more than one-third of the total surface area of political subdivision/census designated place, or a minimum of 1,000 acres immediately contiguous to the border.

**(6) Experience Requirement.** Evidence that meets the criteria as stated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph must be provided in the Application, unless an experience certificate was issued by the Department in the years 2014 ~~through 2017, 2015 or 2016~~ which may be submitted as acceptable evidence of this requirement. Experience of multiple parties may not be aggregated to meet this requirement.

(A) A natural Person, with control of the Development who intends and has the ability to remain in control through placement in service, who is also a Principal of the Developer, Development Owner, or General Partner must establish that they have experience that has included in the development and placement in service of 150 units or more. Acceptable documentation to meet this requirement shall include any of the items in clauses (i) - (ix) of this subparagraph:

- (i) American Institute of Architects (AIA) Document (A102) or (A103) 2007 - Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor;
- (ii) AIA Document G704--Certificate of Substantial Completion;
- (iii) AIA Document G702--Application and Certificate for Payment;
- (iv) Certificate of Occupancy;
- (v) IRS Form 8609 (only one per development is required);
- (vi) HUD Form 9822;
- (vii) Development agreements;
- (viii) Partnership agreements; or
- (ix) other documentation satisfactory to the Department verifying that a Principal of the Development Owner, General Partner, or Developer has the required experience.

(B) The names on the forms and agreements in subparagraph (A)(i) - (ix) of this paragraph must reflect that the individual seeking to provide experience is a Principal of the Development Owner, General Partner, or Developer as listed in the Application. For purposes of this requirement any individual attempting to use the experience of another individual or entity must demonstrate they had the authority to act on their behalf that substantiates the minimum 150 unit requirement.

(C) Experience may not be established for a Person who at any time within the preceding three years has been involved with affordable housing in another state in which the Person or Affiliate has been the subject of issued IRS Form 8823 citing non-compliance that has not been or is not being corrected with reasonable due diligence.

(D) If a Principal is determined by the Department to not have the required experience, an acceptable replacement for that Principal must be identified prior to the date the award is made by the Board.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no person may be used to establish such required experience if that Person or an Affiliate of that Person would not be eligible to be an Applicant themselves.

## **(7) Financing Requirements.**

(A) Non-Department Debt Financing. Interim and permanent financing sufficient to fund the proposed Total Housing Development Cost less any other funds requested from the Department must be included in the Application. For any Development that is a part of a larger development plan on the same site, the Department may request and evaluate information related to the other components of the development plan in instances in which the financial viability of the Development is in whole or in part dependent upon the other portions of the development plan. Any local, state or federal financing identified in this section which restricts household incomes at any level that is lower than restrictions required pursuant to this chapter or elected in accordance with Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan) must be identified in the rent schedule and the local, state or federal income restrictions must include corresponding rent levels in accordance with §42(g) of the Code. The income and corresponding rent restrictions will be memorialized in a recorded LURA and monitored for compliance. Financing amounts must be consistent throughout the Application and acceptable documentation shall include those described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Financing is in place as evidenced by:

- (I) a valid and binding loan agreement; and
- (II) a valid recorded deed(s) of trust lien on the Development in the name of the Development Owner as grantor in favor of the party providing such financing and covered by a lender's policy of title insurance in their name;

(ii) Term sheets for interim and permanent loans issued by a lending institution or mortgage company that is actively and regularly engaged in the business of lending money must:

- (I) have been signed by the lender;
- (II) be addressed to the Development Owner or Affiliate;
- (III) for a permanent loan, include a minimum loan term of fifteen (15) years with at least a thirty (30) year amortization;

(IV) include either a committed and locked interest rate, or the currently projected interest rate and the mechanism for determining the interest rate;

(V) include all required Guarantors, if known;

(VI) include the principal amount of the loan;

(VII) include an acknowledgement of the amounts and terms of all other anticipated sources of funds; and

(VIII) include and address any other material terms and conditions applicable to the financing. The term sheet may be conditional upon the completion of specified due diligence by the lender and upon the award of tax credits, if applicable; or

(iii) For Developments proposing to refinance an existing USDA Section 515 loan, a letter from the USDA confirming that it has been provided with the Preliminary Assessment Tool.

(iv) For Direct Loan Applications or Tax-Exempt Bond Development Applications utilizing FHA financing, the Application shall include the applicable pages from the HUD Application for Multifamily Housing Project. If the HUD Application has not been submitted at the time the Application is submitted then a statement to that effect should be included in the Application along with an estimated date for submission. Applicants should be aware that staff's underwriting of an Application will not be finalized and presented to the Board until staff has evaluated the HUD Application relative to the Application.

(B) Gap Financing. Any anticipated federal, state, local or private gap financing, whether soft or hard debt, must be identified and described in the Application. Applicants must provide evidence that an application for such gap financing has been made. Acceptable documentation may include a letter from the funding entity confirming receipt of an application or a term sheet from the lending agency which clearly describes the amount and terms of the financing. Other Department funding requested with Housing Tax Credit Applications must be on a concurrent funding period with the Housing Tax Credit Application, and no term sheet is required for such a request. Permanent loans must include a minimum loan term of fifteen (15) years with at least a thirty (30) year amortization or for non-amortizing loan structures a term of not less than thirty (30) years. A term loan request must also comply with the applicable terms of the NOFA under which an Applicant is applying.

(C) Owner Contributions. If the Development will be financed in part by a capital contribution by the General Partner, Managing General Partner, any other partner or investor that is not a partner providing the syndication equity, a guarantor or a Principal in an amount that exceeds 5 percent of the Total Housing Development Cost, a letter from a Third Party CPA must be submitted that verifies the capacity of the contributor to provide the capital from funds that are not otherwise committed or pledged. Additionally, a letter from the contributor's bank(s) or depository(ies) must be submitted confirming sufficient funds are readily available to the contributor. The

contributor must certify that the funds are and will remain readily available at Commitment and until the required investment is completed. Regardless of the amount, all capital contributions other than syndication equity will be deemed to be a part of and therefore will be added to the Deferred Developer Fee for feasibility purposes under §10.302(i)(2) of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines) or where scoring is concerned, unless the Development is a Supportive Housing Development, the Development is not supported with Housing Tax Credits, or the ownership structure includes a nonprofit organization with a documented history of fundraising sufficient to support the development of affordable housing.

(D) Equity Financing. (§2306.6705(2) and (3)) If applicable to the program, the Application must include a term sheet from a syndicator that, at a minimum, includes:

- (i) an estimate of the amount of equity dollars expected to be raised for the Development;
- (ii) the amount of Housing Tax Credits requested for allocation to the Development Owner;
- (iii) pay-in schedules;
- ~~(iv) anticipated developer fees paid during construction;~~
- (v) syndicator consulting fees and other syndication costs. No syndication costs should be included in the Eligible Basis; and
- ~~(vi)~~ include an acknowledgement of the amounts and terms of all other anticipated sources of funds.

(E) Financing Narrative. (§2306.6705(1)) A narrative must be submitted that describes all aspects of the complete financing plan for the Development, including but not limited to, the sources and uses of funds; construction, permanent and bridge loans, rents, operating subsidies, project-based assistance, and replacement reserves; and the status (dates and deadlines) for applications, approvals and closings, etc. associated with the commitments for all funding sources. For applicants requesting HOME-Direct Loan funds, Match in the amount of at least 5 percent of the HOME-Direct Loan funds requested must be documented with a letter from the anticipated provider of Match indicating the provider's willingness and ability to make a financial commitment should the Development receive an award of HOME-Direct Loan funds, if applicable. The information provided must be consistent with all other documentation in the Application.

## **(8) Operating and Development Cost Documentation.**

(A) 15-year Pro forma. All Applications must include a 15-year pro forma estimate of operating expenses, in the form provided by the Department. Any "other" debt service included in the pro forma must include a description.

(B) Utility Allowances. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must be submitted along with documentation from the source of the utility allowance estimate used in completing the Rent Schedule provided in the Application. This exhibit must clearly indicate which utility costs are included in the estimate and must comply with the requirements of §10.614 of this chapter (relating to Utility Allowances), including deadlines for submission. Where the Applicant uses any method that requires Department review, documentation indicating that the requested method has been granted by the Department must be included in the Application.

(C) Operating Expenses. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must be submitted indicating the anticipated operating expenses associated with the Development. Any expenses noted as "other" in any of the categories must be identified. "Miscellaneous" or other nondescript designations are not acceptable.

(D) Rent Schedule. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must indicate the type of Unit designation based on the Unit's rent and income restrictions. The rent and utility limits available at the time the Application is submitted should be used to complete this exhibit. Gross rents cannot exceed the maximum rent limits unless documentation of project-based rental assistance is provided and rents are consistent with such assistance and applicable legal requirements. The unit mix and net rentable square footages must be consistent with the site plan and architectural drawings. For Units restricted in connection with Direct Loans, the restricted Units will generally be designated "floating" unless specifically disallowed under the program specific rules. For Applications that propose utilizing Direct Loan funds, at least 90 percent of the Units restricted in connection with the Direct Loan program must be available to households or families whose incomes do not exceed 60 percent of the Area Median Income.

(E) Development Costs. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must include the contact information for the person providing the cost estimate and must meet the requirements of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Applicants must provide a detailed cost breakdown of projected Site Work costs (excluding site amenities), if any, prepared by a Third Party engineer or cost estimator. If Site Work costs (excluding site amenities) exceed \$15,000 per Unit and are included in Eligible Basis, a letter must be provided from a certified public accountant allocating which portions of those site costs should be included in Eligible Basis.

(ii) If costs for Off-Site Construction are included in the budget as a line item, or embedded in the site acquisition contract, or referenced in the utility provider letters, then the Off-Site Cost Breakdown prepared by a Third Party engineer must be provided. The certification from a Third Party engineer must describe the necessity of the off-site improvements, including the relevant requirements of the local jurisdiction with authority over building codes. If any Off-Site Construction costs are included in Eligible Basis, a letter must be provided from a certified public

accountant allocating which portions of those costs should be included in Eligible Basis. If off-site costs are included in Eligible Basis based on PLR 200916007, a statement of findings from a CPA must be provided which describes the facts relevant to the Development and affirmatively certifies that the fact pattern of the Development matches the fact pattern in PLR 200916007.

(F) Rental Assistance/Subsidy. (§2306.6705(4)) If rental assistance, an operating subsidy, an annuity, or an interest rate reduction payment is proposed to exist or continue for the Development, any related contract or other agreement securing those funds or proof of application for such funds must be provided. Such documentation shall, at a minimum, identify the source and annual amount of the funds, the number of units receiving the funds, and the term and expiration date of the contract or other agreement.

(G) Occupied Developments. The items identified in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph must be submitted with any Application where any structure on the Development Site is occupied at any time after the Application Acceptance Period begins or if the Application proposes the demolition of any housing occupied at any time after the Application Acceptance Period begins. For Applications that do not include Direct Loan funds or 811 PRA, If the current property owner is unwilling to provide the required documentation then a signed statement from the Applicant attesting to that fact must be submitted. If one or more of the items described in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph is not applicable based upon the type of occupied structures on the Development Site, the Applicant must provide an explanation of such non-applicability. Applicant must submit:

(i) at least one of the items identified in subclauses (I) - (IV) of this clause:

- (I) historical monthly operating statements of the Existing Residential Development for twelve (12) consecutive months ending not more than three (3) months from the first day of the Application Acceptance Period;
- (II) the two (2) most recent consecutive annual operating statement summaries;
- (III) the most recent consecutive six (6) months of operating statements and the most recent available annual operating summary; or
- (IV) all monthly or annual operating summaries available; and

- (ii) a rent roll not more than six (6) months old as of the first day the Application Acceptance Period that discloses the terms and rate of the lease, rental rates offered at the date of the rent roll, Unit mix, and tenant names or vacancy;
- (iii) a written explanation of the process used to notify and consult with the tenants in preparing the Application; (§2306.6705(6))
- (iv) a relocation plan outlining relocation requirements and a budget with an identified funding source; (§2306.6705(6))

- (v) any documentation necessary for the Department to facilitate, or advise an Applicant with respect to or to ensure compliance with the Uniform Relocation Act and any other relocation laws or regulations as may be applicable; and
- (vi) if applicable, evidence that the relocation plan has been submitted to all appropriate legal or governmental agencies or bodies. (§2306.6705(6))

**(9) Architectural Drawings.** All Applications must include the items identified in subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph, unless specifically stated otherwise, and must be consistent with all applicable exhibits throughout the Application. The drawings must have a legible scale and show the dimensions of each perimeter wall and floor heights.

(A) For all New Construction, Reconstruction and Adaptive Reuse Developments a site plan is submitted that includes the items identified in clauses (i) – (v) of this subparagraph and for all Rehabilitation Developments, the site plan includes the items identified in clauses (i) – (ix) of this subparagraph:

- (i) includes a unit and building type table matrix that is consistent with the Rent Schedule and Building/Unit Configuration forms provided in the Application;
- (ii) identifies all residential and common buildings;
- (iii) clearly delineates the flood plain boundary lines and shows all easements;
- (iv) if applicable, indicates possible placement of detention/retention pond(s);
- (v) indicates the location and number of the parking spaces;
- (vi) indicates the location and number of the accessible parking spaces;
- (vii) describes, if applicable, how flood mitigation or any other required mitigation will be accomplished;
- (viii) delineates compliant accessible routes; and
- (ix) indicates the distribution of accessible Units.

(B) Building floor plans must be submitted for each building type. ~~Applications for Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) are not required to submit building floor plans unless the floor plan changes. Applications for Adaptive Reuse are only required to include building plans delineating each Unit by number and type.~~ Building floor plans must include the locations of the accessible Units and must also include square footage calculations for balconies, breezeways, corridors and any other areas not included in net rentable area;

(C) Unit floor plans for each type of Unit must be included in the Application and must include the square footage for each type of Unit. Unit floor plans must be submitted for the accessible Units. Applications for Adaptive Reuse are only required to include Unit floor plans for each distinct ~~typical Unit type~~floor plan such as one-bedroom, two-bedroom and for all ~~Unit types~~floor plans that vary in Net Rentable Area by 10 percent from the typical ~~Unit~~floor plan; and

(D) Elevations must be submitted for each side of each building type (or include a statement that all other sides are of similar composition as the front) and include a percentage estimate of the exterior composition and proposed roof pitch. Applications for Rehabilitation and Adaptive Reuse may submit photographs if the Unit configurations are not being altered and post-renovation drawings must be submitted if Unit configurations are proposed to be altered.

**(10) Site Control.**

(A) Evidence that the Development Owner has Site Control must be submitted. If the evidence is not in the name of the Development Owner, then an Affiliate of the Development Owner must have Site Control that allows for an ability to assign the Site Control to the Development Owner. All of the sellers of the proposed Property for the thirty-six (36) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period and their relationship, if any, to members of the Development Team must be identified at the time of Application. The Department may request documentation at any time after submission of an Application of the Development Owner's ability to compel title of any affiliated property acquisition(s) and the Development Owner must be able to promptly provide such documentation or the Application, award, or Commitment may be terminated. The Department acknowledges and understands that the Property may have one or more encumbrances at the time of Application submission and the Department will take into account whether any such encumbrance is reasonable within the legal and financial ability of the Development Owner to address without delaying development on the timeline contemplated in the Application. Tax-Exempt Bond Lottery Applications must have Site Control valid through December 1 of the prior program year with the option to extend through March 1 of the current program year.

(B) In order to establish Site Control, one of the items described in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph must be provided. In the case of land donations, Applicants must demonstrate that the entity donating the land has Site Control as evidenced through one of the items described in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph or other documentation acceptable to the Department.

- (i) a recorded warranty deed vesting indefeasible title in the Development Owner or, if transferrable to the Development Owner, an Affiliate of the Owner, with corresponding executed settlement statement (or functional equivalent for an existing lease with at least forty-five (45) years remaining); or
- (ii) a contract or option for lease with a minimum term of forty-five (45) years that includes a price; address and/or legal description; proof of consideration in the form specified in the contract; and expiration date; or
- (iii) a contract for sale or an option to purchase that includes a price; address and/or legal description; proof of consideration in the form specified in the contract; and expiration date;

(C) If the acquisition can be characterized as an identity of interest transaction, as described in §10.302 of this chapter, then the documentation as further described therein must be submitted in addition to that of subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

**(11) Zoning.** (§2306.6705(5)) Acceptable evidence of zoning for all Developments must include one of subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph. In instances where annexation of a Development Site occurs while the Application is under review, the Applicant must submit evidence of appropriate zoning with the Commitment or Determination Notice.

(A) No Zoning Ordinance in Effect. The Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction stating that the Development is located within the boundaries of a political subdivision that has no zoning.

(B) Zoning Ordinance in Effect. The Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction stating the Development is permitted under the provisions of the zoning ordinance that applies to the location of the Development.

(C) Requesting a Zoning Change. The Application must include evidence in the form of a letter from a local government official with jurisdiction over zoning matters that the Applicant or Affiliate has made formal application for a required zoning change and that the jurisdiction has received a release whereby the applicant for the zoning change has agreed to hold the political subdivision and all other parties harmless in the event the appropriate zoning is not granted. Documentation of final approval of appropriate zoning must be submitted to the Department with the Commitment or Determination Notice.

(D) Zoning for Rehabilitation Developments. In an area with zoning, the Application must include documentation of current zoning. If the Property is currently conforming but with an overlay that would make it a non-conforming use as presently zoned, the Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction which addresses the items in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph:

- (i) a detailed narrative of the nature of non-conformance;
- (ii) the applicable destruction threshold;
- (iii) that it will allow the non-conformance;
- (iv) Owner's rights to reconstruct in the event of damage; and
- (v) penalties for noncompliance.

**(12) Title Commitment/Policy.** A title commitment or title policy must be submitted that includes a legal description that is consistent with the Site Control. If the title commitment or policy is dated more than six (6) months prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period, then a letter from the title company indicating that nothing further has transpired during the six-month period on the commitment or policy must be submitted.

(A) The title commitment must list the name of the Development Owner as the proposed insured and lists the seller or lessor as the current owner of the Development Site.

(B) The title policy must show that the ownership (or leasehold) of the Development Site is vested in the name of the Development Owner.

**(13) Ownership Structure and Previous Participation.**

(A) Organizational Charts. A chart must be submitted that clearly illustrates the complete organizational structure of the final proposed Development Owner and of any Developer and Guarantor, identifying all Principals thereof and providing the names and ownership percentages of all Persons having an ownership interest in the Development Owner, Developer and Guarantor, as applicable, whether directly or through one or more subsidiaries. Nonprofit entities, public housing authorities, publicly traded corporations, individual board members, and executive directors must be included in this exhibit and trusts must list all beneficiaries that have the legal ability to control or direct activities of the trust and are not just financial beneficiaries. [The List of Organizations form, as provided in the Application, must include all Persons identified on the organizational charts, and further identify which of those Persons listed exercise Control of the Development.](#)

(B) Previous Participation. Evidence must be submitted that each entity shown on the organizational chart described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph that the Development Owner and each Affiliate (with an ownership interest in the Development), including entities and individuals (unless excluded under 10 TAC Chapter 1, Subchapter C) has provided a copy of the completed previous participation information to the Department. Individual Principals of such entities identified on the organizational chart [and on the List of Organizations form,](#) must provide the previous participation information, unless excluded from such requirement pursuant to Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title. ~~In addition, any Person (regardless of any Ownership interest or lack thereof) receiving more than 10 percent of the Developer Fee is also required to submit this information.~~ The information must include a list of all developments that are, or were, previously under ownership or Control of the Applicant and/or each Principal, including any Person providing the required experience. All participation in any Department funded or monitored activity, including non-housing activities, as well as Housing Tax Credit developments or other programs administered by other states using state or federal programs must be disclosed. The individuals providing previous participation information will authorize the parties overseeing such assistance to release compliance histories to the Department.

**(14) Nonprofit Ownership.** Applications that involve a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit General Partner or Owner shall submit the documentation identified in subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph as applicable.

(A) Competitive HTC Applications. Applications for Competitive Housing Tax Credits involving a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit General Partner and which meet the Nonprofit Set-Aside requirements, must submit all of the documents described in this subparagraph and indicate the nonprofit status on the carryover documentation and IRS Forms 8609. (§2306.6706) Applications that include an affirmative election to not be treated under the set-aside and a certification that they do not expect to receive a benefit in the allocation of tax credits as a result of being affiliated with a nonprofit only need to submit the documentation in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

- (i) An IRS determination letter which states that the nonprofit organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax-exempt under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code;
- (ii) The Nonprofit Participation exhibit as provided in the Application, including a list of the names and contact information for all board members, directors, and officers;
- (iii) A Third Party legal opinion stating:
  - (I) that the nonprofit organization is not affiliated with or Controlled by a for-profit organization and the basis for that opinion;
  - (II) that the nonprofit organization is eligible, as further described, for a Housing Credit Allocation from the Nonprofit Set-Aside pursuant to §42(h)(5) of the Code and the basis for that opinion;
  - (III) that one of the exempt purposes of the nonprofit organization is to provide low-income housing;
  - (IV) that the nonprofit organization prohibits a member of its board of directors, other than a chief staff member serving concurrently as a member of the board, from receiving material compensation for service on the board;
  - (V) that the Qualified Nonprofit Development will have the nonprofit entity or its nonprofit Affiliate or subsidiary be the Developer or co-Developer as evidenced in the development agreement;
  - (VI) that the nonprofit organization has the ability to do business as a nonprofit in Texas;
- (iv) a copy of the nonprofit organization's most recent financial statement as prepared by a Certified Public Accountant; and
- (v) evidence in the form of a certification that a majority of the members of the nonprofit organization's board of directors principally reside:
  - (I) in this state, if the Development is located in a Rural Area; or
  - (II) not more than ninety (90) miles from the Development, if the Development is not located in a Rural Area.

(B) All Other Applications. Applications that involve a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit General Partner or Owner must submit an IRS determination letter which states that

the nonprofit organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax-exempt under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code; and the Nonprofit Participation exhibit as provided in the Application. If the Application involves a nonprofit that is not exempt from taxation under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code, then they must disclose in the Application the basis of their nonprofit status.

**(15) Site Design and Development Feasibility Report.** This report, compiled by the Applicant or Third Party Consultant, and prepared in accordance with this paragraph, which reviews site conditions and development requirements of the Development and Development Site, is required for any New Construction or Reconstruction Development.

(A) Executive Summary as a narrative overview of the Development in sufficient detail that would help a reviewer of the Application better understand the site, the site plan, off site requirements (including discussion of any seller contributions or reimbursements), any other unique development requirements, and their impact on Site Work and Off Site Construction costs. The summary should contain a general statement regarding the level of due diligence that has been done relating to site development (including discussions with local government development offices). Additionally, the overview should contain a summary of zoning requirements, subdivision requirements, property identification number(s) and millage rates for all taxing jurisdictions, development ordinances, fire department requirements, site ingress and egress requirements, building codes, and local design requirements impacting the Development (include website links but do not attach copies of ordinances). Careful focus and attention should be made regarding any atypical items materially impacting costs or the successful and timely execution of the Development plan.

(B) Survey or current plat as defined by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors in their Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in Texas (Category 1A - Land Title Survey or Category 1B - Standard Land Boundary Survey). Surveys may not be older than twelve (12) months from the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period. Plats must include evidence that it has been recorded with the appropriate local entity and that, as of the date of submission, it is the most current plat. Applications proposing noncontiguous single family scattered sites are not required to submit surveys or plats at Application, but this information may be requested during the Real Estate Analysis review.

(C) Preliminary site plan prepared by the civil engineer with a statement that the plan materially adheres to all applicable zoning, site development, and building code ordinances. The site plan must identify all structures, site amenities, parking spaces (include handicap spaces and ramps) and driveways, topography (using either existing seller topographic survey or U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)/other database topography), site drainage and detention, water and waste water utility tie-ins, general placement of retaining walls, set-back requirements, and any other typical or locally required items. Off-site improvements required for utilities, detention, access or other requirement must be shown on the site plan or ancillary drawings.

(D) Architect or civil engineer prepared statement describing the entitlement, site development permitting process and timing, building permitting process and timing, and an itemization specific to the Development of total anticipated impact, site development permit, building permit, and other required fees.

**(16) Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Program.** All Competitive HTC Applications, Direct Loan only Applications and Tax Exempt Bond Development Applications that are layered with Direct Loan funds must meet the requirements of subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph. Applications that are unable meet the requirements of subparagraphs (A) or (B) must certify to that effect in the Application.

(A) Applicants must apply for and obtain a determination by the Department that an Existing Development is approved to participate in the Department's Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Program ("Section 811 PRA Program"). The approved Existing Development must commit at least the lower of 10 units or 10% of the total number of Units in the Development to the Section 811 PRA Program unless the Integrated Housing Rule (10 TAC §1.15) or Section 811 PRA Program guidelines (SPRA.305) or other requirements limit the proposed Development to fewer than 10 Units. An approved Existing Development may be used to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph in more than one Housing Tax Credit or other Multifamily Housing program Application, as long as at the time of Carryover, Award Letter or Determination Notice, as applicable, the minimum number of Units as stated above are provided for each Development awarded housing tax credits or Direct Loan funds. Once an Applicant submits their Application, Applicants may not withdraw their commitment to satisfy the threshold criteria of this subparagraph, although an Applicant may request to utilize a different approved Existing Development than the one submitted in association with the awarded Application to satisfy this criteria. Existing Developments that are included in an Application that does not receive an award are not obligated to participate in the Section 811 PRA Program. An Applicant may be exempt from having to provide 811 units in an Existing Development if approval from either their lender or investor cannot be obtained and documentation to that effect is submitted in the Application, but they would be required to provide such Units through subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(B) Applicants that cannot meet the requirements of subparagraph (A) of this paragraph must submit evidence of such through a self certification that the Applicant and any Affiliate do not have an ownership interest in or control of any Existing Development that would meet the criteria outlined in the Section 811 PRA Program Request for Applications, and if applicable, by submitting a copy of any rejection letter(s) that have been provided in response to the Request for Applications. In such cases, the Applicant is able to satisfy the threshold requirement of this paragraph through this subparagraph (B). Applications must meet all of the requirements in clauses (i) – (v) of this subparagraph. Applicants must commit at least the lower of 10 Units or 10% of the total number of Units in the Development for which the Application(s) has been submitted for participation in the Section 811 PRA Program unless the Integrated Housing Rule (10 TAC §1.15) or Section 811 PRA Program guidelines or other requirements limit the proposed Development to fewer than 10 Units. Once elected in the Application(s), Applicants may not withdraw their

~~commitment to have the proposed Development participate in the Section 811 PRA Program unless the Department determines that the Development cannot meet all of the Section 811 PRA Program criteria or the Applicant chooses to request an amendment by Carryover Award Letter, or subsequent to the issuance of the Determination Notice but prior to closing (for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments), or to place the Units on an Approved Existing Development. If the Applicant or an Affiliate obtain an ownership interest in an Approved Existing Development, the Applicant can submit an Amendment request authorizing that the Application satisfies this criteria under subparagraph (A), not subparagraph (B). Such an Amendment request will be considered a non-material change that has not been implemented, and Applicants will not be subject to the amendment fee required under §10.901(13) (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals and other Provisions).~~

- ~~(i) The Development must not be an ineligible Elderly Development;~~
- ~~(ii) Unless the Development is also proposing to use any federal funding, the Development must not be originally constructed before 1978;~~
- ~~(iii) The Development must have Units available to be committed to the Section 811 PRA Program in the Development, meaning that those Units do not have any other sources of project-based rental assistance within 6 months of receiving Section 811 PRA Program assistance, not have an existing use restriction for Extremely Low income households, and the Units do not have an existing restriction for Persons with Disabilities;~~
- ~~(iv) The Development Site must be located in one of the following areas: Austin-Round Rock MSA, Brownsville-Harlingen MSA, Corpus Christi MSA; Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington MSA; El Paso MSA; Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land MSA; McAllen-Edinburg-Mission MSA; or San Antonio-New Braunfels MSA; and~~
- ~~(v) No new construction activities or projects shall be located in the mapped 500-year floodplain or in the 100-year floodplain according to FEMA's Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM). Rehabilitation Developments that have previously received HUD funding or obtained HUD insurance do not have to follow sections (i)-(iii) of this subparagraph. Existing structures may be assisted in these areas, except for sites located in coastal high hazard areas (V Zones) or regulatory floodways, but must meet the following requirements:~~
  - ~~(I) The existing structures must be flood-proofed or must have the lowest habitable floor and utilities elevated above both the 500-year floodplain and the 100-year floodplain.~~
  - ~~(II) The project must have an early warning system and evacuation plan that includes evacuation routing to areas outside of the applicable floodplains.~~
  - ~~(III) Project structures in the 100-year floodplain must obtain flood insurance under the National Insurance Program. No activities or projects located within the 100-year~~

~~floodplain may be assisted in a community that is not participating in or has been suspended from the National Flood Insurance Program.~~

**§10.205. Required Third Party Reports.** The Environmental Site Assessment, Property Condition Assessment, Appraisal (if applicable), and the Market Analysis must be submitted no later than the Third Party Report Delivery Date as identified in §10.4 of this chapter (relating to Program Dates). For Competitive HTC Applications, the Environmental Site Assessment, Property Condition Assessment, Appraisal (if applicable), and the Primary Market Area map (with definition based on census tracts, and site coordinates in decimal degrees, area of PMA in square miles, and list of census tracts included) must be submitted no later than the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2 of this title (relating to Program Calendar for Competitive Housing Tax Credits) and the Market Analysis must be submitted no later than the Market Analysis Delivery Date as identified in §11.2 of this title. For Competitive HTC Applications, if the reports, in their entirety, are not received by the deadline, the Application will be terminated. An electronic copy of the report in the format of a single file containing all information and exhibits clearly labeled with the report type, Development name and Development location are required. All Third Party reports must be prepared in accordance with Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy). The Department may request additional information from the report provider or revisions to the report as needed. In instances of non-response by the report provider, the Department may substitute in-house analysis. The Department is not bound by any opinions expressed in the report.

**(1) Environmental Site Assessment.** This report, required for all Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.305 of this chapter (relating to Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines), must not be dated more than twelve (12) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. If this timeframe is exceeded, then a letter or updated report must be submitted, dated not more than three (3) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period from the Person or organization which prepared the initial assessment confirming that the site has been re-inspected and reaffirming the conclusions of the initial report or identifying the changes since the initial report.

(A) Existing Developments funded by USDA will not be required to supply this information; however, it is the Applicant's responsibility to ensure that the Development is maintained in compliance with all state and federal environmental hazard requirements.

(B) If the report includes a recommendation that an additional assessment be performed, then a statement from the Applicant must be submitted with the Application indicating those additional assessments and recommendations will be performed prior to closing. If the assessments require further mitigating recommendations, then evidence indicating the mitigating recommendations have been carried out must be submitted at cost certification.

**(2) Market Analysis.** The Market Analysis, required for all Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines), must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. If the report is older than six (6) months, but not more than twelve (12) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period, the Qualified Market Analyst that prepared the report may provide a statement that reaffirms the findings of the original Market Analysis. The statement may not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period and must be accompanied by the original Market Analysis.

(A) The report must be prepared by a disinterested Qualified Market Analyst approved by the Department in accordance with the approval process outlined in §10.303 of this chapter;

(B) Applications in the USDA Set-Aside proposing Rehabilitation with residential structures at or above 80 percent occupancy at the time of Application submission, the appraisal, required for Rehabilitation Developments and Identity of Interest transactions prepared in accordance with §10.304 of this chapter (relating to Appraisal Rules and Guidelines), will satisfy the requirement for a Market Analysis; however, the Department may request additional information as needed. (§2306.67055; §42(m)(1)(A)(iii))

(C) It is the responsibility of the Applicant to ensure that this analysis forms a sufficient basis for the Applicant to be able to use the information obtained to ensure that the Development will comply with fair housing laws.

**(3) Property Condition Assessment (PCA).** This report, required for Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) and Adaptive Reuse Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.306 of this chapter (relating to Property Condition Assessment Guidelines), must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. If the report is older than six (6) months, but not more than twelve (12) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period, the report provider may provide a statement that reaffirms the findings of the original PCA. The statement may not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period and must be accompanied by the original PCA. For Developments which require a capital needs assessment from USDA the capital needs assessment may be substituted and may be more than six (6) months old, as long as USDA has confirmed in writing that the existing capital needs assessment is still acceptable and it meets the requirements of §10.306 of this chapter. All Rehabilitation Developments financed with Direct Loans must also submit a capital needs assessment estimating the useful life of each major system. This assessment must include a comparison between the local building code and the International Existing Building Code of the International Code Council.

**(4) Appraisal.** This report, required for all Rehabilitation Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.304 of this chapter, is required for any

Application claiming any portion of the building acquisition in Eligible Basis, and Identity of Interest transactions pursuant to Subchapter D of this chapter, must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. For Developments that require an appraisal from USDA, the appraisal may be more than six (6) months old, as long as USDA has confirmed in writing that the existing appraisal is still acceptable.

**§10.206. Board Decisions** (§§2306.6725(c); 2306.6731; and 42(m)(1)(A)(iv)). The Board's decisions regarding awards shall be based upon the Department's and the Board's evaluation of the proposed Developments' consistency with, and fulfillment of, the criteria and requirements set forth in this chapter, Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan) and other applicable Department rules and other applicable state, federal and local legal requirements, whether established in statute, rule, ordinance, published binding policy, official finding, or court order. The Board shall document the reasons for each Application's selection, including any discretionary factors used in making its determination, including good cause, and the reasons for any decision that conflicts with the recommendations made by Department staff. Good cause includes the Board's decision to apply discretionary factors where authorized. The Department reserves the right to reduce the amount of funds requested in an Application, condition the award recommendation or terminate the Application based on the Applicant's inability to demonstrate compliance with program requirements.

#### **§10.207. Waiver of Rules~~for Applications~~.**

**(a) General Waiver Process.** This waiver section, unless otherwise specified, is applicable to Subchapter A of this chapter (relating to General Information and Definitions), Subchapter B of this chapter (relating to Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions), Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions, and Waiver of Rules for Applications), Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy), Subchapter E of this chapter (relating to Post Award and Asset Management Requirements), Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Compliance Monitoring) Subchapter G of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals, and Other Provisions), Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan), Chapter 12 of this title (relating to Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Rules), and Chapter 13 (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Program Rules). An Applicant may request a waiver in writing at or prior to the submission of the pre-application (if applicable) or the Application or subsequent to an award. Waiver requests on Competitive HTC Applications will not be accepted between submission of the Application and any award for the Application. Staff may identify and initiate a waiver request as part of another Board action request. Where appropriate, the Applicant is encouraged to submit with the requested waiver any plans for mitigation or alternative solutions. Any such request for waiver must be specific to the unique facts and circumstances of an actual proposed Development and must be submitted to the Department in the format required in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Any waiver, if granted, shall apply solely to the Application and shall not constitute a general modification or waiver of the rule involved. ~~Waiver requests that are limited to~~

~~Development design and construction elements not specifically required in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306 must meet the requirements of paragraph (1) of this subsection.~~ All other waiver requests must meet the requirements of paragraphs s(1) and (2) of this subsection.

(1) The waiver request must establish ~~how the need for the waiver was both not reasonably foreseeable and was not preventable by the Applicant~~ ~~good cause for the Board to grant the waiver~~ ~~In applicable circumstances, this which~~ may include limitations of local building or zoning codes, limitations of existing building structural elements for Adaptive Reuse or Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments, required amenities or design elements in buildings designated as historic structures that would conflict with retaining the historic nature of the building(s), or provisions of the design element or amenity that would not benefit the tenants due to limitations of the existing layout or design of the units for Adaptive Reuse or Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments. ~~Staff may recommend the Board's approval for such a waiver if the Executive Director finds that the Applicant has established good cause for the waiver.~~ A recommendation for a waiver may be subject to the Applicant's provision of alternative design elements or amenities of a similar nature or that serve a similar purpose. Waiver requests for items that were elected to meet scoring criteria or where the Applicant was provided a menu of options to meet the requirement will not be considered to satisfy under this paragraph as such waiver request would be either or both foreseeable and preventable.

(2) The waiver request must establish how, ~~it is necessary to address circumstances beyond the Applicant's control and how, by granting the waiver, it if the waiver is not granted, the Department will not fulfill some specific requirement of law. In this regard, better serves~~ the policies and purposes articulated in Tex. Gov't Code, §§2306.001, 2306.002, 2306.359, and 2306.6701, (which) are general in nature and apply to the role of the Department and its programs, including the Housing Tax Credit program) than not granting the waiver.

**(3b) Waivers Granted by the Board.** The Board ~~may not grant a waiver, in its discretion, may waive any one or more of the rules in Subchapters A through G of this chapter, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13, except no waiver shall be granted~~ to provide directly or implicitly any forward commitments or any waiver that is prohibited by statute (i.e., statutory requirements may not be waived). The Board, ~~in its discretion,~~ may grant a waiver that is in response to a natural, federally declared disaster that occurs after the adoption of the multifamily rules to the extent authorized by a governor declared disaster proclamation suspending regulatory requirements.

## **Subchapter G – Fee Schedule, Appeals and other Provisions**

**§10.901. Fee Schedule.** Any fees, as stated in this section, not paid will cause an Applicant to be ineligible to apply for Department funding, ineligible to receive additional Department funding associated with a Commitment, Determination Notice or Contract, and ineligible to submit extension requests, ownership transfers, and Application amendments until such time the Department receives payment. Payments of the fees shall be in the form of a check and to the extent there are insufficient funds available, it may cause the Application, Commitment, Determination Notice or Contract to be terminated or Allocation rescinded. Other forms of payment may be considered on a case-by-case basis. The Department may extend the deadline for specific extenuating and extraordinary circumstances, provided the Applicant submits a written request for an extension no later than ten (10) business days prior to the deadline associated with the particular fee. For those requests that do not have a specified deadline, the written request for a fee waiver and description of extenuating and extraordinary circumstances must be included in the original request cover letter.

**(1) Competitive Housing Tax Credit Pre-Application Fee.** A pre-application fee, in the amount of \$10 per Unit, based on the total number of Units reflected in the pre-application, must be submitted with the pre-application in order for the pre-application to be considered accepted by the Department. Pre-applications in which a Community Housing Development Corporation (CHDO) or a private Qualified Nonprofit Organization intends to serve as the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, or Control the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, may be eligible to receive a discount of 10 percent off the calculated pre-application fee provided such documentation is submitted with the fee. (§2306.6716(d))

**(2) Refunds of Pre-application Fees.** (§2306.6716(c)) Upon written request from the Applicant, the Department shall refund the balance of the pre-application fee for a pre-application that is withdrawn by the Applicant and that is not fully processed by the Department. The amount of refund will be commensurate with the level of review completed. Initial processing will constitute 50 percent of the review, threshold review prior to a deficiency issued will constitute 30 percent of the review, and deficiencies submitted and reviewed constitute 20 percent of the review.

**(3) Application Fee.** Each Application must be accompanied by an Application fee.

(A) Housing Tax Credit Applications. For Applicants having submitted a competitive housing tax credit pre-application which met the pre-application threshold requirements, and for which a pre-application fee was paid, the Application fee will be \$20 per Unit based on the total number of Units in the full Application. Otherwise, the Application fee will be \$30 per Unit based on the total number of Units in the full Application. Applications in which a CHDO or Qualified Nonprofit Organization intends to serve as the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, or Control the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, may

be eligible to receive a discount of 10 percent off the calculated Application fee provided such documentation is submitted with the fee. (§2306.6716(d))

(B) Direct Loan Applications. The fee will be \$1,000 per Application except for those Applications that are layered with Housing Tax Credits and submitted simultaneously with the Housing Tax Credit Application. Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.147(b), the Department is required to waive Application fees for private nonprofit organizations that offer expanded services such as child care, nutrition programs, job training assistance, health services, or human services and if HOME funds are awarded. In lieu of the Application fee, these organizations must include proof of their exempt status and a description of their supportive services as part of the Application. The Application fee is not a reimbursable cost under the HOME Program.

**(4) Refunds of Application Fees.** Upon written request from the Applicant, the Department shall refund the balance of the Application fee for an Application that is withdrawn by the Applicant and that is not fully processed by the Department. The amount of refund will be commensurate with the level of review completed. Initial processing will constitute 10~~20~~ percent, the site visit will constitute 10~~20~~ percent, program review will constitute 40 percent, and underwriting review will constitute 40~~20~~ percent.

**(5) Third Party Underwriting Fee.** Applicants will be notified in writing prior to the evaluation in whole or in part of a Development by an independent external underwriter if such a review is required. The fee must be received by the Department prior to the engagement of the underwriter. The fees paid by the Development Owner to the Department for the external underwriting will be credited against the Commitment or Determination Notice Fee, as applicable, established in paragraphs (8) and (9) of this section, in the event that a Commitment or Determination Notice is issued by the Department to the Development Owner.

**(6) Administrative Deficiency Notice Late Fee.** ~~(Not applicable for Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications.) Applications that fail to resolve Administrative Deficiencies pursuant to §10.201(7) of this chapter may incur a late fee in the amount of \$500 for each business day the deficiency remains unresolved.~~

**(6~~7~~) Third Party Deficiency Request Fee.** For Competitive Housing Tax Credits (HTC) Applications, a fee equal to \$500 must be submitted with a Third Party Request for Administrative Deficiency that is submitted per Application pursuant to §11.10 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan).

**(7~~8~~) Housing Tax Credit Commitment Fee.** No later than the expiration date in the Commitment, a fee equal to 4 percent of the annual Housing Credit Allocation amount must be submitted. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and returns the credits by November 1 of the current Application Round, then a refund of 50 percent of the Commitment Fee may be issued upon request.

**(89) Tax Exempt Bond Development Determination Notice Fee.** No later than the expiration date in the Determination Notice, a fee equal to 4 percent of the annual Housing Credit Allocation amount must be submitted. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and is not able close on the bonds ~~within ninety (90) days of the issuance date of the Determination Notice~~, then a refund of 50 percent of the Determination Notice Fee may be issued upon request.

**(910) Building Inspection Fee.** (For Housing Tax Credit and Tax-Exempt Bond Developments only.) No later than the expiration date in the Commitment or Determination Notice, a fee of \$750 must be submitted. ~~Building inspection fees in excess of \$750 may be charged to the Development Owner not to exceed an additional \$250 per Development. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and returns the Housing Credit Allocation or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, is not able to close on the bonds, then the Building Inspection Fee may be refunded upon request.~~

**(1011) Tax-Exempt Bond Credit Increase Request Fee.** Requests for increases to the credit amounts to be issued on IRS Forms 8609 for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must be submitted with a request fee equal to 4 percent of the amount of the credit increase for one (1) year.

**(1112) Extension Fees.** All extension requests for deadlines relating to the Carryover, 10 Percent Test (submission and expenditure), Construction Status Reports, or Cost Certification requirements submitted at least thirty (30) calendar days in advance of the applicable original deadline will not be required to submit an extension fee. Any extension request submitted fewer than thirty (30) days in advance or after the original deadline must be accompanied by an extension fee of \$2,500. Fees for each subsequent extension request on the same activity will increase by increments of \$500 ~~A subsequent request on the same activity, regardless of whether the first request was submitted thirty (30) calendar days in advance of the applicable deadline, must include a fee of \$3,000 and if a third request for such amendment is made, it must include a fee of \$3,500.~~ An extension fee will not be required for extensions requested on Developments that involve Rehabilitation when the Department or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) is the primary lender if USDA or the Department is the cause for the Applicant not meeting the deadline. For each Construction Status Report received after the applicable deadline, extension fees will be automatically due (regardless of whether an extension request is submitted). Unpaid extension fees related to Construction Status Reports will be accrued and must be paid prior to issuance of IRS Forms 8609. For purposes of Construction Status Reports, each report will be considered a separate activity.

**(1213) Amendment Fees.** An amendment request for a non-material change that has not been implemented will not be required to pay an amendment fee. Material amendment requests (whether implemented or not), or non-material amendment requests that have already been implemented will be required to submit an amendment fee of \$2,500. Fees for each subsequent amendment request related to the same application will increase by increments of \$500. A subsequent request, related to the same application, regardless of whether the first request was non-material and did not require a fee, must include a fee of

- | \$3,000 ~~and if a third request for such amendment is made, it must include a fee of \$3,500.~~  
Amendment fees and fee increases are not required for the Direct Loan programs.
- | **(13~~14~~14) Right of First Refusal Fee.** Requests for approval of the satisfaction of the Right of First Refusal provision of the Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) must be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of \$2,500.
- | **(14~~15~~15) Qualified Contract Pre-Request Fee.** A Development Owner must file a preliminary Qualified Contract Request to confirm eligibility to submit a Qualified Contract request. The Pre-Request must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of \$250.
- | **(15~~16~~16) Qualified Contract Fee.** Upon eligibility approval of the Qualified Contract Pre-Request, the Development Owner may file a Qualified Contract Request. Such request must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of \$3,000.
- | **(16~~17~~17) Ownership Transfer Fee.** Requests to approve an ownership transfer must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of \$1,000.
- | **(17~~18~~18) Unused Credit or Penalty Fee.** Development Owners who have more tax credits allocated to them than they can substantiate through Cost Certification will return those excess tax credits prior to issuance of IRS Form 8609. For Competitive Housing Tax Credit Developments, a penalty fee equal to the one year credit amount of the lost credits (10 percent of the total unused tax credit amount) will be required to be paid by the Owner prior to the issuance of IRS Form 8609 if the tax credits are not returned, and 8609's issued, within one hundred eighty (180) days of the end of the first year of the credit period. This penalty fee may be waived without further Board action if the Department recaptures and re-issues the returned tax credits in accordance with Internal Revenue Code, §42. If an Applicant returns a full credit allocation after the Carryover Allocation deadline required for that allocation, the Executive Director ~~may~~will recommend to the Board the imposition of a penalty on the score for any Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications submitted by that Applicant or any Affiliate for any Application in an Application Round occurring concurrent to the return of credits or if no Application Round is pending, the Application Round immediately following the return of credits. If any such point penalty is recommended to be assessed and presented for final determination by the Board, it must include notice from the Department to the affected party not less than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the scheduled Board meeting. The Executive Director may, but is not required, to issue a formal notice after disclosure if it is determined that the matter does not warrant point penalties. The penalty will be assessed in an amount that reduces the Applicant's final awarded score by an additional 20 percent.
- | **(18~~19~~19) Compliance Monitoring Fee.** Upon receipt of the cost certification for HTC Developments or HTC Developments that are layered with Direct Loan funds, or upon the completion of the 24-month development period and the beginning of the repayment period for Direct Loan only Developments, the Department will invoice the Development Owner for compliance monitoring fees. The amount due will equal \$40 per tax credit Unit

and \$34 per Direct Loan designated Unit, with two fees due for units that are dually designated. For HTC Developments, the fee will be collected, retroactively if applicable, beginning with the first year of the credit period. For Direct Loan only Developments, the fee will be collected beginning with the first year of the repayment period. The invoice must be paid prior to the issuance of IRS Form 8609 for HTC properties. Subsequent anniversary dates on which the compliance monitoring fee payments are due shall be determined by the month the first building is placed in service. Compliance fees may be adjusted from time to time by the Department.

| **(1920) Public Information Request Fee.** Public information requests are processed by the Department in accordance with the provisions of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 552. The Department uses the guidelines promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General to determine the cost of copying and other costs of production.

| **(2021) Adjustment of Fees by the Department and Notification of Fees.** (§2306.6716(b)) All fees charged by the Department in the administration of the tax credit and Direct Loan~~HOME~~ programs may be revised by the Department from time to time as necessary to ensure that such fees compensate the Department for its administrative costs and expenses. Unless otherwise determined by the Department, all revised fees shall apply to all Applications in process and all Developments in operation at the time of such revisions.

## **§10.902.Appeals Process (§2306.0321; §2306.6715).**

(a) An Applicant or Development Owner may appeal decisions made by the Department pursuant to the process identified in this section. Matters that can be appealed include:

(1) A determination regarding the Application's satisfaction of applicable requirements, Subchapter B of this chapter (relating to Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions) and Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules for Applications), pre-application threshold criteria, underwriting criteria;

(2) The scoring of the Application under the applicable selection criteria;

(3) A recommendation as to the amount of Department funding to be allocated to the Application;

(4) Misplacement of an Application or parts of an Application, mathematical errors in scoring an Application, or procedural errors resulting in unequal consideration of the Applicant's proposal;

(5) Denial of a change to a Commitment or Determination Notice;

(6) Denial of a change to a loan agreement;

(7) Denial of a change to a LURA;

| (8) Any Department decision that results in the ~~erroneous~~-termination of an Application; and

| (9) Any other matter for which an appeal is permitted under this chapter.

(b) An Applicant or Development Owner may not appeal a decision made regarding an Application filed by or an issue related to another Applicant or Development Owner.

(c) An Applicant or Development Owner must file its appeal in writing with the Department not later than seven (7) calendar days after the date the Department publishes the results of any stage of the Application evaluation or otherwise notifies the Applicant or Development Owner of a decision subject to appeal. The appeal must be signed by the person designated to act on behalf of the Applicant or an attorney that represents the Applicant. For Application related appeals, the Applicant must specifically identify the Applicant's grounds for appeal, based on the original Application and additional documentation filed with the original Application as supplemented in accordance with the limitations and requirements of this chapter.

(d) The Executive Director may respond in writing not later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the date of actual receipt of the appeal by the Department. If the Applicant is not satisfied with the Executive Director's response to the appeal or the Executive Director does not respond, the Applicant may appeal directly in writing to the Board. While additional information can be provided in accordance with any rules related to public comment before the Board, the Department expects that a full and complete explanation of the grounds for appeal and circumstances warranting the granting of an appeal be disclosed in the appeal documentation filed with the Executive Director. Full disclosure allows the Executive Director to make a fully informed decision based on a complete analysis of the circumstances, and verification of any information that may warrant a granting of the appeal in the Applicant's or Development Owner's favor.

(e) An appeal filed with the Board must be received by Department staff not more than seven (7) days after a response from the Executive Director and at least seven (7) days prior to the applicable Board meeting or if the period for an Executive Director response has elapsed the appeal can be heard by the Board if filed at least three (3) days prior to the applicable meeting.

(f) Board review of an Application related appeal will be based on the original Application.

(g) The decision of the Board regarding an appeal is the final decision of the Department.

(h) The Department will post to its website an appeal filed with the Department or Board and any other document relating to the processing of an Application related appeal. (§2306.6717(a)(5))

**§10.903. Adherence to Obligations.** (§2306.6720) Any Applicant, Development Owner, or other Person that fails to adhere to its obligations with regard to the programs of the Department, whether contractual or otherwise, made false or misleading representations to the Department with regard to an Application, request for funding, or compliance requirements, or otherwise violated a provision of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306 or a rule adopted under that chapter, may be subject to:

- (1) Assessment of administrative penalties in accordance with the Department's rules regarding the assessment of such penalties. Each day the violation continues or occurs is a separate violation for purposes of imposing a penalty; and/or
- (2) in the case of the competitive Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, a point reduction of up to ten (10) points for any Application involving that Applicant over the next two Application Rounds succeeding the date on which the Department first gives written notice of any such failure to adhere to obligations or false or misleading representations. Point reductions under this section may be appealed to the Board.

**§10.904. Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Policy.** In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.082, it is the Department's policy to encourage the use of appropriate ADR procedures under the Governmental Dispute Resolution Act, Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2010, to assist in resolving disputes under the Department's jurisdiction. As described in Civil Practices and Remedies Code, Chapter 154, ADR procedures include mediation. Except as prohibited by law and the Department's Ex Parte Communications policy, the Department encourages informal communications between Department staff and Applicants, and other interested persons, to exchange information and informally resolve disputes. The Department also has administrative appeals processes to fairly and expeditiously resolve disputes. If at any time an Applicant or other person would like to engage the Department in an ADR procedure, the person may send a proposal to the Department's Dispute Resolution Coordinator. For additional information on the Department's ADR Policy, see the Department's General Administrative Rule on ADR at §1.17 of this title. Any Applicant may request an informal conference with staff to attempt to resolve any appealable matter, and the Executive Director may toll the running of periods for appeal to accommodate such meetings. In the event a successful resolution cannot be reached, the statements made in the meeting process may not be used by the Department as admissions.

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS  
TDHCA Governing Board Approved Draft of  
Proposed Amendments to Uniform Multifamily Rules at  
10 Texas Administrative Code (“TAC”) Chapter 10, Subchapter B**

**Disclaimer**

Attached is a draft of the Proposed Amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter B that were approved by the TDHCA Governing Board on September 7, 2017. This draft incorporates changes made by the Board at that meeting. This document, including its preamble, is scheduled to be published in the September 22, 2017, edition of the *Texas Register* and that published version will constitute the official version for purposes of public comment. The version herein is informational only and should not be relied upon as the basis for public comment. Public comment is limited to the sections of 10 TAC Chapter 10 that have been amended.

**Public Comment**

**Public Comment Period: Starts: 8:00 a.m. Austin local time on September 22, 2017 Ends: 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017.**

Comments received after 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017, will not be accepted.

Written comments may be submitted, in hard copy/fax or electronic formats to:

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
Attn: Patrick Russell  
P.O. Box 13941  
Austin, Texas 78711-3941  
Fax: (512) 475-1895  
**Email: [htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us)**

Written comments may be submitted in hard copy, fax, or email formats within the designated public comment period. Those making public comment are asked to reference the specific draft rule, policy, or plan related to their comment and to be as specific as possible when discussing particular aspects of a rule.

Please be aware that all comments submitted to the TDHCA will be considered public information.

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

Street Address: 221 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701

Mailing Address: PO Box 13941, Austin, TX 78711-3941

Main Number: 512-475-3800 Toll Free: 1-800-525-0657

Email: [info@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:info@tdhca.state.tx.us) Web: [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us)

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") proposes amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter B, concerning Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions. The proposed amendments clarifies that mitigation may still be required even if an exemption is being requested for undesirable site features. The list of undesirable site features has been modified and minimum separate distances has been clarified. Several of the amenities have been modified as well.

**FISCAL NOTE.** Timothy K. Irvine, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, enforcing or administering the amendment does not have any foreseeable changes related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

**PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE.** Mr. Irvine also has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, the public benefit anticipated, as a result of the amendment, will be improved efficiency in reviewing an application for multifamily funding. There will not be any additional economic cost to any persons required to comply with the amendments.

**ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES.** The Department has determined that there will be no new economic effect on small or micro-businesses.

**REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.** The public comment period will be held September 22, 2017 through October 12, 2017, to receive input on the amendments. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Teresa Morales, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or by fax to (512) 475-1895.

ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. October 12, 2017.

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY.** The amendments are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

The proposed amendments affect no other code, article, or statute.

## **Subchapter B – Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions**

### **§10.101. Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions.**

**(a) Site Requirements and Restrictions.** The purpose of this section is to identify specific requirements and restrictions related to a Development Site seeking multifamily funding or assistance from the Department.

**(1) Floodplain.** New Construction or Reconstruction Developments located within a one-hundred (100) year floodplain as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps must develop the site in full compliance with the National Flood Protection Act and all applicable federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements. The Applicant will have to use floodplain maps and comply with regulation as they exist at the time of commencement of construction. Even if not required by such provisions, the Site must be developed so that all finished ground floor elevations are at least one foot above the floodplain and parking and drive areas are no lower than six inches below the floodplain. If there are more stringent local requirements they must also be met. If no FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps are available for the proposed Development Site, flood zone documentation must be provided from the local government with jurisdiction identifying the one-hundred (100) year floodplain. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments with existing and ongoing federal funding assistance from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) are exempt from this requirement. However, where existing and ongoing federal assistance is not applicable such Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments will be allowed in the one-hundred (100) year floodplain provided the local government has undertaken and can substantiate sufficient mitigation efforts and such documentation is submitted in the Application or the existing structures meet the requirements that are applicable for New Construction or Reconstruction Developments, as certified to by a Third Party engineer.

**(2) Undesirable Site Features.** Development Sites within the applicable distance of any of the undesirable features identified in subparagraphs (A) - (K) of this paragraph ~~may will~~ be considered ineligible unless it is as determined by the Board, ~~unless the Applicant provides that~~ information regarding mitigation of the applicable undesirable site feature(s) is sufficient and supports Site eligibility. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments with ongoing and existing federal assistance from HUD, USDA, or Veterans Affairs ("VA") may be granted an exemption by the Board; however, depending on the undesirable site feature(s) staff may recommend mitigation still be provided as appropriate. Such an exemption must be requested at the time of or prior to the filing of an Application. Historic Developments that would otherwise qualify under §11.9(e)(6) of this title (relating to the Qualified Allocation Plan) may be granted an exemption by the Board, and such exemption must be requested at the time of or prior to the filing of an Application. The distances are to be measured from the nearest boundary of the Development Site to the nearest boundary of the property or easement containing the undesirable feature, unless otherwise noted below. Where there is a local ordinance that regulates the proximity of such undesirable feature to a multifamily development that has smaller distances than the minimum distances noted below, then

such smaller distances may be used and documentation such as a copy of the local ordinance identifying such distances relative to the Development Site must be included in the Application. If a state or federal cognizant agency would require a new facility under its jurisdiction to have a minimum separation from housing, the Department will defer to that agency and require the same separation for a new housing facility near an existing regulated or registered facility. In addition to these limitations, a Development Owner must ensure that the proposed Development Site and all construction thereon comply with all applicable state and federal requirements regarding separation for safety purposes. If Department staff identifies what it believes would constitute an undesirable site feature not listed in this paragraph or covered under subparagraph (K) of this paragraph, staff may request a determination from the Board as to whether such feature is acceptable or not. If the Board determines such feature is not acceptable and that, accordingly, the Site is ineligible, the Application shall be terminated and such determination of Site ineligibility and termination of the Application cannot be appealed.

- (A) Development Sites located within 300 feet of junkyards. For purposes of this paragraph, a junkyard shall be defined as stated in Transportation Code, §396.001;
- (B) Development Sites located within 300 feet of a solid waste facility or sanitary landfill facilities or illegal dumping sites (as such dumping sites are identified by the local municipality);
- (C) Development Sites located within 300 feet of a sexually-oriented business. For purposes of this paragraph, a sexually-oriented business shall be defined in Local Government Code, §243.002, or as zoned, licensed and regulated as such by the local municipality;
- (D) Development Sites in which the buildings are located within 100 feet of the nearest line or structural element of any overhead high voltage transmission line, support structures for high voltage transmission lines, or other similar structures. This does not apply to local service electric lines and poles;
- (E) Development Sites located within 500 feet of active railroad tracks, measured from the closest rail to the boundary of the Development Site, unless the Applicant provides evidence that the city/community has adopted a Railroad Quiet Zone or the railroad in question is commuter or light rail;
- (F) Development Sites located within 500 feet of heavy industry ~~ial~~ (i.e. facilities that require extensive ~~capital investment in use of~~ land and machinery, ~~are not easily relocated and~~ produce high levels of external noise, dust or fumes such as manufacturing plants, fuel storage facilities (excluding gas stations) etc. or that in the course of normal business there is a high volume of rail or truck traffic to deliver materials or transport goods);
- (G) Development Sites located within 10 miles of a nuclear plant;
- (H) Development Sites in which the buildings are located within the accident zones or clear zones of any airport;

- (I) Development Sites that contain one or more pipelines, situated underground or aboveground, which carry highly volatile liquids. Development Sites located adjacent to a pipeline easement (for a pipeline carrying highly volatile liquids), the Application must include a plan for developing near the pipeline(s) and mitigation, if any, in accordance with a report conforming to the Pipelines and Informed Planning Alliance ("PIPA");
- (J) Development Sites located within 2 miles of refineries capable of refining more than 100,000 barrels of oil daily; or
- (K) Any other Site deemed unacceptable, which would include, without limitation, those with exposure to an environmental factor that may adversely affect the health and safety of the residents or render the Site inappropriate for housing use and which cannot be adequately mitigated.

### **(3) Undesirable Neighborhood Characteristics.**

(A) If the Development Site has any of the characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the Applicant must disclose the presence of such characteristics in the Application submitted to the Department. For Competitive HTC Applications, an Applicant must disclose at pre-application as required by 11.8(b) of this title (relating to Pre-Application Requirements). For all other Applications, An Applicant may choose to disclose the presence of such characteristics at the time the pre-application (if applicable) is submitted to the Department. Requests for pre-determinations of Site eligibility prior to pre-application or Application submission will not be binding on full Applications submitted at a later date. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments where the Department is the Issuer, the Applicant may submit the documentation described under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph at pre-application or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments utilizing a local issuer such documentation may be submitted with the request for a pre-determination and staff may perform an assessment of the Development Site to determine Site eligibility. The Applicant understands that any determination made by staff or the Board at that point in time regarding Site eligibility based on the documentation presented, is preliminary in nature. Should additional information related to any of the undesirable neighborhood characteristics become available while the full Application is under review, or the information by which the original determination was made changes in a way that could affect eligibility, then such information will be re-evaluated and presented to the Board. Should staff determine that the Development Site has any of the characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and such characteristics were not disclosed, the Application may be subject to termination. ~~Termination due to non-disclosure may be appealed pursuant to §10.902 of this chapter (relating to Appeals Process (§2306.0321; §2306.6715)). An Applicant's own non-disclosure is not appealable as such appeal is in direct conflict with certifications made in the Application and within the control of the Applicant.~~ The presence of any characteristics listed in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph will prompt staff to perform an assessment of the Development Site and neighborhood, which may include a site visit, and include, where applicable, a review as described

in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. The assessment of the Development Site and neighborhood will be presented to the Board with a recommendation with respect to the eligibility of the Development Site. Factors to be considered by the Board, despite the existence of the undesirable neighborhood characteristics are identified in subparagraph (E) of this paragraph. Preservation of affordable units alone does not present a compelling reason to support a conclusion of eligibility. Should the Board make a determination that a Development Site is ineligible, the termination of the Application resulting from such Board action is not subject to appeal.

(B) The undesirable neighborhood characteristics include those noted in clauses (i) – (iv) of this subparagraph and additional information as applicable to the undesirable neighborhood characteristic(s) disclosed as provided in subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph must be submitted in the Application. If an Application for a Development Site involves three or more undesirable neighborhood characteristics, in order to be found eligible it will be expected that, in addition to demonstrating satisfactory mitigation for each characteristic disclosed, the Development Site must be located within an area in which there is a concerted plan of revitalization already in place or that private sector economic forces, such as those referred to as gentrification are already underway and indicate a strong likelihood of a reasonably rapid transformation of the area to a more economically vibrant area. In order to be considered as an eligible Site despite the presence of such undesirable neighborhood characteristic, an Applicant must demonstrate actions being taken that would lead a reader to conclude that there is a high probability –and reasonable expectation the undesirable characteristic will be sufficiently mitigated or significantly improved within a reasonable time, typically prior to placement in service, and that the undesirable characteristic demonstrates a positive trend and continued improvement. Conclusions for such reasonable expectation may need to be affirmed by an industry professional, as appropriate, and may be dependent upon the severity of the undesirable neighborhood characteristic disclosed.

(i) The Development Site is located within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40 percent for individuals (or 55 percent for Developments in regions 11 and 13).

(ii) The Development Site is located in a census tract or within 1,000 feet of any census tract in an Urban Area and the rate of Part I violent crime is greater than 18 per 1,000 persons (annually) as reported on neighborhoodscout.com.

(iii) The Development Site is located within 1,000 feet (measured from nearest boundary of the Site to the nearest boundary of blighted structure) of multiple vacant structures that have fallen into such significant disrepair, overgrowth, and/or vandalism that they would commonly be regarded as blighted or abandoned.

(iv) The Development Site is located within the attendance zones of an elementary school, a middle school or a high school that does not have a Met Standard rating by the Texas Education Agency. Any school in the attendance zone that has not achieved Met Standard for three consecutive years and has

failed by at least one point in the most recent year, unless there is a clear trend indicating imminent compliance, shall be unable to mitigate due to the potential for school closure as an administrative remedy pursuant to Chapter 39 of the Texas Education Code. In districts with district-wide enrollment or choice districts an Applicant shall use the rating of the closest elementary, middle and high school, respectively, which may possibly be attended by the tenants in determining whether or not disclosure is required. Schools with an application process for admittance, limited enrollment or other requirements that may prevent a child from attending will not be considered as the closest school or the school which attendance zone contains the site. The applicable school rating will be the 2017~~2016~~ accountability rating assigned by the Texas Education Agency. School ratings will be determined by the school number, so that in the case where a new school is formed or named or consolidated with another school but is considered to have the same number that rating will be used. A school that has never been rated by the Texas Education Agency will use the district rating. If a school is configured to serve grades that do not align with the Texas Education Agency's conventions for defining elementary schools (typically grades K-5 or K-6), middle schools (typically grades 6-8 or 7-8) and high schools (typically grades 9-12), the school will be considered to have the lower of the ratings of the schools that would be combined to meet those conventions. In determining the ratings for all three levels of schools, ratings for all grades K-12 must be included, meaning that two or more schools' ratings may be combined. For example, in the case of an elementary school which serves grades K-4 and an intermediate school that serves grades 5-6, the elementary school rating will be the lower of those two schools' ratings. Also, in the case of a 9th grade center and a high school that serves grades 10-12, the high school rating will be considered the lower of those two schools' ratings. Sixth grade centers will be considered as part of the middle school rating. Development Sites subject to an Elderly Limitation is considered exempt and does not have to disclose the presence of this characteristic.

(C) Should any of the undesirable neighborhood characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph exist, the Applicant must submit the Undesirable Neighborhood Characteristics Report that contains the information described in clauses (i) - (viii) of this subparagraph and mitigation pursuant to subparagraph (D) of this paragraph as such information might be considered to pertain to the undesirable neighborhood characteristic(s) disclosed so that staff may conduct a further Development Site and neighborhood review.

- (i) A determination regarding neighborhood boundaries, which will be based on the review of a combination of natural and manmade physical features (rivers, highways, etc.), apparent changes in land use, the Primary Market Area as defined in the Market Analysis, census tract or municipal boundaries, and information obtained from any Site visits;
- (ii) An assessment of general land use in the neighborhood, including comment on the prevalence of residential uses;

- (iii) An assessment concerning any of the features reflected in paragraph (2) of this subsection if they are present in the neighborhood, regardless of whether they are within the specified distances referenced in paragraph (2) of this subsection;
- (iv) An assessment of the number of existing affordable rental units (generally includes rental properties subject to TDHCA, HUD, or USDA restrictions) in the Primary Market Area, including comment on concentration based on the size of the Primary Market Area;
- (v) An assessment of the percentage of households residing in the census tract that have household incomes equal to or greater than the median household income for the MSA or county where the Development Site is located;
- (vi) An assessment of the number of market rate multifamily units in the neighborhood and their current rents and levels of occupancy;
- (vii) An assessment of school performance for each of the schools in the attendance zone containing the Development that did not achieve ~~the a~~ 2017 Met Standard rating, for the previous two academic years (regardless of whether the school Met Standard in those years), that includes the TEA Accountability Rating Report, a discussion of performance indicators and what progress has been made over the prior year, and progress relating to the goals and objectives identified in the campus improvement plan in effect. This is not just the submission of the campus improvement plan, but an update to the plan or if such update is not available, information from a school official that speaks to progress made under the plan as further indicated under subparagraph (D)(iv) of this paragraph; and
- (viii) Any additional information necessary to complete an assessment of the Development Site, as requested by staff.

(D) Information regarding mitigation of undesirable neighborhood characteristics should be relevant to the undesirable characteristics that are present in the neighborhood. Mitigation must include documentation of efforts underway at the time of Application and may include, but is not limited to, the measures described in clauses (i) - (iv) of this subparagraph. In addition to those measures described herein, documentation from the local municipality may also be submitted stating the Development is consistent with their obligation to affirmatively further fair housing.

(i) Evidence that the poverty rate within the census tract has decreased over the five-year period preceding the date of Application, or that the census tract is contiguous to a census tract with a poverty rate below 20% and there are no physical barriers between them such as highways or rivers which would be reasonably considered as separating or dividing the neighborhood containing the proposed Development from the low poverty area must be submitted. Other mitigation may include, but is not limited to, evidence of ~~the availability of adult education and job training that will lead to full-time permanent employment for~~

~~tenants~~sustained job growth and employment opportunities, career training opportunities or job placement services, evidence of gentrification in the area (including an increase in property values) which may include contiguous census tracts that could conceivably be considered part of the neighborhood containing the proposed Development, and a clear and compelling reason that the Development should be located at the Site.

(ii) Evidence that crime rates are decreasing, based on violent crime data from the city's police department or county sheriff's department, for the police beat or patrol area within which the Development Site is located, based on the population of the police beat or patrol area that would yield a crime rate below the threshold indicated in this section. The instances of violent crimes within the police beat or patrol area that encompass the census tract, calculated based on the population of the census tract, may also be used. A map plotting all instances of violent crimes within a one-half mile radius of the Development Site may also be submitted, provided that it reflects that the crimes identified are not at a level that would warrant an ongoing concern. The data must include incidents reported during the entire ~~2015 and 2016~~2016 and 2017 calendar year. Violent crimes reported through the date of Application submission may be requested by staff as part of the assessment performed under subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. A written statement from the local police department or local law enforcement agency, including a description of efforts by such enforcement agency addressing issues of crime and the results of their efforts may be provided, and depending on the data provided by the Applicant, such written statement may be required, as determined by staff. For Rehabilitation or Reconstruction Developments, to the extent that the high level of criminal activity is concentrated at the Development Site, documentation may be submitted to indicate such issue(s) could be remedied by the proposed Development. Evidence of such remediation should go beyond what would be considered a typical scope of work and should include a security plan, partnerships with external agencies, or other efforts to be implemented that would deter criminal activity. Information on whether such security features have been successful at any of the Applicant's existing properties should also be submitted, if applicable.

(iii) Evidence of mitigation efforts to address blight or abandonment may include new construction in the area already underway that evidences public and/or private investment. Acceptable mitigation to address extensive blight should include a plan whereby it is contemplated that a responsible party will use the property in a manner that complies with local ordinances. In instances where blight exists but may only include a few properties, mitigation efforts could include partnerships with local agencies to engage in community-wide clean-up efforts, or other efforts to address the overall condition of the neighborhood.

(iv) Evidence of mitigation for all of the schools in the attendance zone that have not achieved Met Standard will include documentation from a school official

with oversight of the school in question that indicates current progress towards meeting the goals and performance objectives identified in the Campus Improvement Plan. For schools that have not achieved Met Standard for two consecutive years, a letter from the superintendent, member of the school board or a member of the transformation team that has direct experience, knowledge and oversight of the specific school must also be submitted. The letter should, at a minimum and to the extent applicable, identify the efforts that have been undertaken to increase student performance, decrease mobility rate, benchmarks for re-evaluation, increased parental involvement, plans for school expansion, plans to implement early childhood education, and long-term trends that would point toward their achieving Met Standard by the time the Development is placed in service. The letter from such education professional should also speak to why they believe the staff tasked with carrying out the plan will be successful at making progress towards acceptable student performance considering that prior Campus Improvement Plans were unable to do so. Such assessment could include whether the team involved has employed similar strategies at prior schools and were successful. In addition to the aforementioned letter from the school official, information should also be provided that addresses the types of services and activities offered at the Development or external partnerships that will facilitate and augment classroom performance.

(E) In order for the Development Site to be found eligible by the Board, despite the existence of undesirable neighborhood characteristics, the Board must find that the use of Department funds at the Development Site must be consistent with achieving the goals in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Preservation of existing occupied affordable housing units to ensure they are safe and suitable or the new construction of high quality affordable housing units that are subject to federal rent or income restrictions; and

| (ii) ~~Factual~~determination that the undesirable characteristic(s) that has been disclosed are not of such a nature or severity that should render the Development Site ineligible based on the assessment and mitigation provided under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph.; or

(iii) The Applicant has requested a waiver of the presence of undesirable neighborhood characteristics on the basis that the Development is necessary to enable the state, a participating jurisdiction, or an entitlement community to comply with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, a HUD approved Conciliation Agreement, or a final and non-appealable court order and such documentation is submitted with the disclosure.

**(b) Development Requirements and Restrictions.** The purpose of this section is to identify specific restrictions on a proposed Development submitted for multifamily funding by the Department.

**(1) Ineligible Developments.** A Development shall be ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph are deemed to apply.

**(A) General Ineligibility Criteria.**

- (i) Developments such as hospitals, nursing homes, trailer parks, dormitories (or other buildings that will be predominantly occupied by students) or other facilities that are usually classified as transient housing (as provided in the §42(i)(3)(B)(iii) and (iv) of the Code);
- (ii) Any Development with any building(s) with four or more stories that does not include an elevator;
- (iii) A Housing Tax Credit Development that provides on-site continual or frequent nursing, medical, or psychiatric services. Refer to IRS Revenue Ruling 98-47 for clarification of assisted living;
- (iv) A Development that violates §1.15 of this title (relating to Integrated Housing Rule);
- (v) A Development seeking Housing Tax Credits that will not meet the general public use requirement under Treasury Regulation, §1.42-9 or a documented exception thereto; or
- (vi) A Development utilizing a Direct Loan that is subject to the Housing and Community Development Act, §104(d) requirements and proposing Rehabilitation or Reconstruction, if the Applicant is not proposing at least the one-for-one replacement of the existing unit mix. Adding additional units would not violate this provision.

**(B) Ineligibility of Elderly Developments.**

- (i) Any Elderly Development of two stories or more that does not include elevator service for any Units or ~~living space~~common areas above the first~~ground~~ floor;
- (ii) Any Elderly Development with any Units having more than two bedrooms with the exception of up to three employee Units reserved for the use of the manager, maintenance, and/or security officer. These employee Units must be specifically designated as such; or
- (iii) Any Elderly Development (including Elderly in a Rural Area) proposing more than 70 percent two-bedroom Units.

**(2) Development Size Limitations.** The minimum Development size is 16 Units. New Construction or Adaptive Reuse Developments in Rural Areas are limited to a maximum of 80 total Units. Other Developments do not have a limitation as to the maximum number of Units.

**(3) Rehabilitation Costs.** Developments involving Rehabilitation must establish a scope of work that will substantially improve the interiors of all units and exterior deferred maintenance and The meet the minimum Rehabilitation amounts identified in subparagraphs (A) – (C) of this paragraph. Such amounts must be maintained through the issuance of IRS Forms 8609. For Developments with multiple buildings that have varying placed in service dates, the earliest date will be used for purposes of establishing the minimum Rehabilitation amounts.

- (A) For Housing Tax Credit Developments under the USDA Set-Aside the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$25,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work;
- (B) For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, less than twenty (20) years old, based on the placed in service date, the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$20,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work. If such Developments are greater than twenty (20) years old, based on the placed in service date, the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$30,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work; or
- (C) For all other Developments, the minimum Rehabilitation will involve at least \$30,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work.

**(4) Mandatory Development Amenities.** (§2306.187) New Construction, Reconstruction or Adaptive Reuse Units must include all of the amenities in subparagraphs (A) - (M) of this paragraph. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments must provide the amenities in subparagraphs (D) - (M) of this paragraph unless stated otherwise. Supportive Housing Developments are not required to provide the amenities in subparagraph (B), (E), (F), (G), (I), or (M) of this paragraph; however, access must be provided to a comparable amenity in a common area. All amenities listed below must be at no charge to the tenants. Tenants must be provided written notice of the applicable required amenities for the Development.

- (A) All bedrooms, the dining room and living room in Units must be wired with current cabling technology for data and phone; RG-6/U COAX or better and CAT3 phone cable or better, wired to each bedroom, dining room and living room;
- (B) Laundry connections;
- (C) Exhaust/vent fans (vented to the outside) in the bathrooms;
- (D) Screens on all operable windows;
- (E) Disposal and Energy-Star rated dishwasher (not required for USDA; Rehabilitation Developments exempt from dishwasher if one was not originally in the Unit);
- (F) Energy-Star rated refrigerator;
- (G) Oven/Range;

- (H) Blinds or window coverings for all windows;
- (I) At least one Energy-Star rated ceiling fan per Unit;
- (J) Energy-Star rated lighting in all Units which may include compact fluorescent or LED light bulbs;
- (K) Plumbing fixtures must meet performance standards of Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 372;
- (L) All areas of the Units must have central heating and air-conditioning (~~Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners meet this requirement for SRO or Efficiency Units only or historic preservation where central would be cost prohibitive~~); and
- (M) Adequate parking spaces consistent with local code, unless there is no local code, in which case the requirement would be one and a half (1.5) spaces per Unit for non- Elderly Developments and one (1) space per Unit for Elderly Developments. The minimum number of required spaces must be available to the tenants at no cost.

#### **(5) Common Amenities.**

- (A) All Developments must include sufficient common amenities as described in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph to qualify for at least the minimum number of points required in accordance with clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph. ~~For Developments with 41 Units or more, at least two (2) of the required threshold points must come from subparagraph (C)(xxi) of this paragraph.~~
  - (i) Developments with 16 to 40 Units must qualify for four (4) points;
  - (ii) Developments with 41 to 76 Units must qualify for seven (7) points;
  - (iii) Developments with 77 to 99 Units must qualify for ten (10) points;
  - (iv) Developments with 100 to 149 Units must qualify for fourteen (14) points;
  - (v) Developments with 150 to 199 Units must qualify for eighteen (18) points; or
  - (vi) Developments with 200 or more Units must qualify for twenty-two (22) points.

- (B) These points are not associated with any selection criteria points. The amenities must be for the benefit of all tenants and made available throughout normal business hours and maintained throughout the Affordability Period. Tenants must be provided written notice of the elections made by the Development Owner. If fees in addition to rent are charged for amenities, then the amenity may not be included among those provided to satisfy the requirement. All amenities must meet all applicable accessibility standards, including those adopted by the Department, and where a specific spaces or size requirement for a listed amenity is not specified then the amenity must be reasonably adequate based on the Development size. ~~for activities must be sized appropriately to serve the proposed Target Population~~. Applications for non-contiguous scattered site housing, excluding non-contiguous single family sites, will have the test applied based on the number of Units per individual site and the amenities selected, ~~which includes~~

~~those amenities required under subparagraph (C)(xxxiii) of this paragraph. If scattered site with fewer than 41 Units per site, at a minimum at least some of the amenities required under subparagraph (C)(xxxiii) of this paragraph~~ must be distributed proportionately across all sites. In the case of additional phases of a Development any amenities that are anticipated to be shared with the first phase development cannot be claimed for purposes of meeting this requirement for the second phase. The second phase must include enough points to meet this requirement that are provided on the Development Site. For example, if a swimming pool exists on the phase one property and it is anticipated that the second phase tenants will be allowed to use it, the swimming pool cannot be claimed for points for purposes of this requirement for the second phase Development. All amenities ~~must be accessible and~~ must be available to all units via an accessible route.

(C) The common amenities and respective point values are set out in clauses (i) - (xxxii) of this subparagraph. ~~Some amenities may be restricted for Applicants proposing a specific Target Population.~~ An Applicant can only count an amenity once; therefore combined functions (a library which is part of a community room) will only qualify for points under one category:

- (i) Full perimeter fencing that includes parking areas and all amenities (excludes guest or general public parking areas); (2 points);
- (ii) Controlled gate access for entrance and exit areas, intended to provide access that is limited to the Development's tenancy (2 points);
- (iii) Gazebo or covered pavilion w/sitting area (seating must be provided) (1 point);
- (iv) Accessible walking/jogging path separate from a sidewalk and in addition to required accessible routes to Units or other amenities (1 point);
- (v) Community laundry room with at least one washer and dryer for every 40 Units (3 points);
- (vi) Barbecue grill and picnic table with at least one of each for every 50 Units (1 point). Grill must be permanently installed (no portable grills);
- (vii) Swimming pool (3 points);
- (viii) Splash pad/water feature play area (1 point);
- (ix) Furnished fitness center. Equipped with a variety of fitness equipment ~~options that includes with~~ at least one of the following option per for every 40 Units ~~or partial increment of 40 Units~~: stationary bicycle, elliptical trainer, treadmill, rowing machine, universal gym, multi-functional weight bench, ~~sauna~~, stair-climber, or other similar equipment. Equipment shall be commercial use grade or quality. Fitness center must be located indoors or be a designated room with climate control. All Developments must have at least two equipment options but are not required to have more than five equipment options regardless of number of Units (2 points);

- (x) Equipped ~~and functioning~~ business /computer center or equipped computer learning center. Must be equipped with 1 computer for every 40 Units (maximum of 5 computers needed) loaded with basic applications/programs to enable email/internet access, word processing, Excel, etc. (maximum of 5 computers needed), 1 laser printer per computer lab and at least one scanner which may be integrated with printer (2 points);
- (xi) Furnished Community room (2 points);
- (xii) Library with an accessible sitting area (separate from the community room) (1 point);
- (xiii) Enclosed community sun porch or covered community porch/patio (1 point);
- (xiv) Service provider office in addition to leasing offices (1 point);
- (xv) Regularly staffed service provider office in addition to leasing offices (3 points);
- (xvi) Activity Room stocked with supplies (Arts and Crafts, board games, etc.) (2 points);
- ~~(xvii) Health Screening Room (1 point);~~
- (xvii~~i~~) Secured Entry (applicable only if all Unit entries are within the building's interior) (1 point);
- (xviii~~x~~) Horseshoe pit; putting green; shuffleboard court; pool table; or video game console(s) with a variety of games and a dedicated location accessible to all tenants to play such games (1 point);
- (xix~~x~~) Community Dining Room with full or warming kitchen furnished with adequate tables and seating (3 points);
- (xxi~~i~~) One Children's Playscape Equipped for 5 to 12 year olds, or one Tot Lot (2 points). Must be covered with a shade canopy or awning, intended to keep equipment cool, provide shade and ultraviolet protection. Can only select this item if clause (xxi~~i~~) of this subparagraph is not selected; or
- (xxii~~i~~) Two Children's Playscapes Equipped for 5 to 12 year olds, two Tot Lots, or one of each (4 points). Must be covered with a shade canopy or awning, intended to keep equipment cool, provide shade and ultraviolet protection. Can only select this item if clause (xxi~~i~~) of this subparagraph is not selected;
- (xxiii~~i~~) Sport Court (Tennis, Basketball or Volleyball) (2 points);
- (xxiv~~ii~~~~v~~) Furnished and staffed Children's Activity Center that must have age appropriate furnishings and equipment. Appropriate levels of staffing must be provided during after-school hours and during school vacations (3 points);
- (xxiv~~ii~~) Community Theater Room equipped with a 52 inch or larger screen or projection with surround sound equipment; DVD player or a streaming service at no cost to tenants; and theater seating (3 points);

- (xxvi) Dog Park area that is fully enclosed (the perimeter fencing may be used for part of the enclosure) and intended for tenant owned dogs to run off leash ~~or a dog wash station with plumbing for hot and cold water connections and tub drainage~~ (requires that the Development allow dogs) (1 point);
- (xxvii) ~~Common area~~ Wi-Fi (with coverage throughout the clubhouse and/or community building) (1 point);
- (xxviii) Twenty-four hour, seven days a week monitored camera/security system in each building. Monitoring may be on-site or off-site. (3 points);
- (xxix) Bicycle parking that allows for, at a minimum, 1 bicycle for every 5 Units, within reasonable proximity to each residential building that allows for bicycles to be secured with lock (lock not required to be provided to tenant) ~~and allows sufficient parking relative to the development size~~ (1 point);
- (xxx) Shaded rooftop or structural viewing deck of at least 500 square feet (2 points);
- (xxxi) Porte-cochere (1 point); or
- (xxxi) Green Building Features. Points under this item are intended to promote energy and water conservation, operational savings and sustainable building practices. Points may be selected from only one of ~~four~~three categories: ~~Limited Green Amenities~~, Enterprise Green Communities, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED), and ICC 700 National Green Building Standard. A Development may qualify for no more than ~~four~~two (24) points total under this clause.

~~(I) Limited Green Amenities (2 points). The items listed in subclauses (I) through (IV) of this clause constitute the minimum requirements for demonstrating green building of multifamily Developments. Six (6) of the twenty-two (22) items listed under items (a) – (v) of this subclause must be met in order to qualify for the maximum number of two (2) points under this subclause;~~

- ~~(a) a rain water harvesting/collection system and/or locally approved greywater collection system;~~
- ~~(b) newly installed native trees and plants that minimize irrigation requirements and are appropriate to the Development Site's soil and microclimate to allow for shading in the summer and heat gain in the winter. For Rehabilitation Developments this would be applicable to new landscaping planned as part of the scope of work;~~
- ~~(c) water conserving fixtures that meet the EPA's WaterSense Label. Such fixtures must include low-flow or high efficiency toilets, bathroom lavatory faucets, and showerheads. Rehabilitation Developments may install WaterSense faucet aerators (minimum of 30% more efficient) instead of replacing the entire faucets;~~
- ~~(d) Energy Star qualified water heaters or install those that are part of an overall Energy Star efficient system;~~

- (e) install individual or sub-metered utility meters for electric and water. Rehabilitation Developments may claim sub-meter only if not already sub-metered at the time of Application;
- (f) healthy finish materials including the use of paints, stains, and sealants consistent with the Green Seal 11 standard or other applicable Green Seal standard;
- (g) install daylight sensor, motion sensors or timers on all exterior lighting and install fixtures that include automatic switching on timers or photocell controls for all lighting not intended for 24-hour operation or required for security;
- (h) recycling service (includes providing a storage location and service for pick-up) provided throughout the Compliance Period;
- (i) construction waste management system provided by contractor that meets LEEDs minimum standards;
- (j) for Rehabilitation Developments clothes dryers vented to the outside;
- (k) for Developments with 41 units or less, at least 25% by cost FSC certified salvaged wood products;
- (l) locate water fixtures within 20 feet of water heater;
- (m) drip irrigate at non-turf areas;
- (n) radiant barrier decking for New Construction Developments or other "cool" roofing materials (documentation must be submitted that substantiates the "cool" roofing materials used are durable and that there are energy savings associated with them);
- (o) permanent shading devices for windows with solar orientation (does not include solar screens, but may include permanent awnings, fixed overhangs, etc.);
- (p) Energy Star certified insulation products (For Rehabilitation Developments, this would require installation in all places where insulation could be installed, regardless of whether the area is part of the scope of work);
- (q) full cavity spray foam insulation in walls;
- (r) Energy Star rated windows;
- (s) FloorScore certified vinyl flooring, Green Label certified carpet, or resilient flooring;
- (t) sprinkler system with rain sensors;
- (u) NAUF (No Added Urea Formaldehyde) cabinets;
- (v) Solar screens on all windows (north-facing windows may exclude solar screens if north-facing operable windows provide insect screens).

**(II) Enterprise Green Communities (4 points).** The Development must incorporate all mandatory and optional items applicable to the

construction type (i.e. New Construction, Rehabilitation, etc.) as provided in the most recent version of the Enterprise Green Communities Criteria found at <http://www.greencommunitiesonline.org>.

| **(III) LEED-(4 points)**. The Development must incorporate, at a minimum, all of the applicable criteria necessary to obtain a LEED Certification, regardless of the rating level achieved (i.e., Certified, Silver, Gold or Platinum).

| **(IV) ICC 700 National Green Building Standard-(4 points)**. The Development must incorporate, at a minimum, all of the applicable criteria necessary to obtain a NAHB Green Certification, regardless of the rating level achieved (i.e. Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Emerald).

## **(6) Unit Requirements.**

**(A) Unit Sizes.** Developments proposing New Construction or Reconstruction will be required to meet the minimum sizes of Units as provided in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph. These minimum requirements are not associated with any selection criteria. Developments proposing Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) or Supportive Housing Developments will not be subject to the requirements of this subparagraph.

- (i) five hundred (500) square feet for an Efficiency Unit;
- (ii) six hundred (600) square feet for a one Bedroom Unit;
- (iii) eight hundred (800) square feet for a two Bedroom Unit;
- (iv) one thousand (1,000) square feet for a three Bedroom Unit; and
- (v) one thousand, two-hundred (1,200) square feet for a four Bedroom Unit.

**(B) Unit and Development Construction Features.** Housing Tax Credit Applicants may select amenities for the score of an Application under this section, but must maintain the points associated with those amenities by maintaining the amenity selected or providing substitute amenities with equal or higher point values. Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must include enough amenities to meet a minimum of seven (7) points. Direct Loan Applications not layered with Housing Tax Credits must include enough amenities to meet a minimum of four (4) points. The amenity shall be for every Unit at no extra charge to the tenant. The points selected at Application and corresponding list of amenities will be required to be identified in the LURA, and the points selected at Application must be maintained throughout the Affordability Period. Applications involving scattered site Developments must have a specific amenity located within each Unit to count for points. Rehabilitation Developments will start with a base score of three (3) points and Supportive Housing Developments will start with a base score of five (5) points.

- (i) Covered entries (0.5 point);
- (ii) Nine foot ceilings in living room and all bedrooms (at minimum) (0.5 point);
- (iii) Microwave ovens (0.5 point);

- (iv) Self-cleaning or continuous cleaning ovens (0.5 point);
- (v) Refrigerator with icemaker (0.5 point);
- (vi) Storage room or closet, of approximately 9 square feet or greater, separate from and in addition to bedroom, entryway or linen closets and which does not need to be in the Unit but must be on the property site (0.5 point);
- (vii) Energy-Star qualified laundry equipment (washers and dryers) for each individual Unit; must be front loading washer and dryer in required accessible Units (2 points);
- (viii) Covered patios or covered balconies (0.5 point);
- (ix) Covered parking (~~including may be garages or carports, attached or freestanding~~ and include of at least one covered space per Unit (1.5 points);
- (x) 14 SEER HVAC (or greater) or for Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) where such systems are not being replaced as part of the scope of work, a radiant barrier in the attic is provided (1.5 points);
- (xi) High Speed Internet service to all Units (can be wired or wireless; required equipment for either must be provided) (1 point);
- ~~(xii) Built-in (recessed into the wall) computer nook (0.5 point);~~
- (xiii) Built-in (recessed into the wall) shelving unit (0.5 point);
- ~~(xiv) Recessed or track LED lighting in kitchen and living areas (1 point);~~
- (xv) Thirty (30) year ~~shingle or metal~~ roofing (~~excludes Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) roofing material~~) (0.5 point);
- ~~(xvi) Greater than 30 percent stucco or masonry (includes stone, cultured stone, and brick but excludes cementitious and metal siding) on all building exteriors; the percentage calculation may exclude exterior glass entirely (2 points);~~
- ~~(xvii) Breakfast Bar (a space, generally between the kitchen and dining area, that includes an area for seating although actual seating such as bar stools does not have to be provided) (0.5 points); and~~
- (xviii) Walk-in closet in master bedroom (0.5 points).

**(7) Tenant Supportive Services.** The supportive services include those listed in subparagraphs (A) - (Z) of this paragraph. Tax Exempt Bond Developments must select a minimum of eight (8) points; Direct Loan Applications not layered with Housing Tax Credits must include enough services to meet a minimum of four (4) points. The points selected and complete list of supportive services will be included in the LURA and the timeframe by which services are offered must be in accordance with §10.619 of this chapter (relating to Monitoring for Social Services) and maintained throughout the Affordability Period. The Owner may change, from time to time, the services offered; however, the overall points as selected at Application must remain the same. The services provided should be those that will directly benefit the Target Population of the Development. Tenants must be provided written notice of the elections made by the Development Owner. No fees may be charged to the tenants for any of the services, there

must be adequate space for the intended services and services offered should be accessible to all (*e.g.* exercises classes must be offered in a manner that would enable a person with a disability to participate). Services must be provided on-site or transportation to those off-site services identified on the list must be provided. The same service may not be used for more than one scoring item. These services are intended to be provided by a qualified and reputable provider in the specified industry such that the experience and background of the provider demonstrates sufficient knowledge to be providing the service. In general, on-site leasing staff or property maintenance staff would not be considered a qualified provider. Where applicable, the services must be documented by a written agreement with the provider.

- (A) partnership with local law enforcement to provide quarterly on-site social and interactive activities intended to foster relationships with residents (such activities could include playing sports, having a cook-out, swimming, card games, etc.) (3 points);
- (B) weekday character building program (shall include at least on a monthly basis a curriculum based character building presentation on relevant topics, for example teen dating violence, drug prevention, bullying, teambuilding, internet/social media dangers, stranger danger, etc.) (2 points);
- (C) daily transportation such as bus passes, cab vouchers, specialized van on-site (4 points);
- (D) Food pantry consisting of an assortment of non-perishable food items and common household items (*i.e.* laundry detergent, toiletries, etc.) accessible to residents at least on a monthly basis or upon request by a tenant. While it is possible that transportation may be provided to a local food bank to meet the requirement of this tenant service, the tenant must not be required to pay for the items they receive at the food bank (1 point);
- (E) GED preparation classes (shall include an instructor providing on-site coursework and exam) (2 points);
- (F) English as a second language classes (shall include an instructor providing on-site coursework and exam) (1 point);
- (G) quarterly financial planning courses (*i.e.* homebuyer education, credit counseling, investing advice, retirement plans, etc.). Courses must be offered through an on-site instructor; a CD or online course is not acceptable (1 point);
- (H) annual health fair provided by a health care professional(1 point);
- (I) quarterly health and nutritional courses (1 point);
- (J) organized youth programs or other recreational activities such as games, movies or crafts offered by the Development (1 point);
- (K) scholastic tutoring (shall include daily (Monday – Thursday) homework help or other focus on academics) (3 points);
- (L) Notary Services during regular business hours (§2306.6710(b)(3)) (1 point);
- (M) weekly exercise classes (offered at times when most residents would be likely to attend) (2 points);

- (N) twice monthly arts, crafts, and other recreational activities (*e.g.* Book Clubs and creative writing classes) (2 points);
- (O) annual income tax preparation (offered by an income tax prep service) or IRS-certified VITA (Volunteer Income Tax Assistance) program (offered by a qualified individual) (1 point);
- (P) monthly transportation to community/social events such as mall trips, community theatre, bowling, organized tours, etc. (1 point);
- (Q) twice monthly on-site social events (i.e. potluck dinners, game night, sing-a-longs, movie nights, birthday parties, etc.) (1 point);
- (R) specific case management services offered by a qualified Owner or Developer, qualified provider or through external, contracted parties for seniors, Persons with Disabilities or Supportive Housing (2 points);
- (S) weekly home chore services (such as valet trash removal, assistance with recycling, furniture movement, etc., and quarterly preventative maintenance including light bulb replacement) for Elderly Developments or Developments where the service is provided for Persons with Disabilities and documentation to that effect can be provided for monitoring purposes (2 points);
- (T) any of the programs described under Title IV-A of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §§601, et seq.) which enables children to be cared for in their homes or the homes of relatives; ends the dependence of needy families on government benefits by promoting job preparation, work and marriage; prevents and reduces the incidence of unplanned pregnancies; and encourages the formation and maintenance of two-parent families (1 point);
- (U) contracted career training and placement partnerships with local worksource offices, culinary programs, or vocational counseling services; also resident training programs that train and hire residents for job opportunities inside the development in areas like leasing, tenant services, maintenance, landscaping, or food and beverage operation (2 points);
- (V) external partnerships for provision of weekly substance abuse meetings at the Development Site (2 points);
- (W) contracted onsite occupational or physical therapy services for Elderly Developments or Developments where the service is provided for Persons with Disabilities and documentation to that effect can be provided for monitoring purposes (2 points);
- (X) a full-time resident services coordinator with a dedicated office space at the Development (2 points);
- (Y) a resident-run community garden with annual soil preparation and mulch provided by the Owner and access to water (1 point); and
- (Z) Development Sites located within a one mile radius of one of the following can also qualify for one (1) point provided they also have a referral process in place and provide transportation to and from the facility:

- (i) Facility for treatment of alcohol and/or drug dependency;
- (ii) Facility for treatment of PTSD and other significant psychiatric or psychological conditions;
- (iii) Facility providing therapeutic and/or rehabilitative services relating to mobility, sight, speech, cognitive, or hearing impairments; or
- (iv) Facility providing medical and/or psychological and/or psychiatric assistance for persons of limited financial means.

**(8) Development Accessibility Requirements.** All Developments must meet all specifications and accessibility requirements as identified in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph and any other applicable state or federal rules and requirements. The accessibility requirements are further identified in the Certification of Development Owner as provided in the Application.

(A) The Development shall comply with the accessibility requirements under Federal law and as further defined in Chapter 1, Subchapter B of this title (relating to Accessibility Requirements). (§§2306.6722; 2306.6730)

(B) Regardless of building type, all Units accessed by the ground floor or by elevator ("affected units") must comply with the visibility requirements in clauses (i) – (iii) of this subparagraph. Design specifications for each item must comply with the standards of the Fair Housing Act Design Manual. Buildings occupied for residential use on or before March 13, 1991 are exempt from this requirement.

- (i) All common use facilities must be in compliance with the Fair Housing Design Act Manual;
- (ii) There must be an accessible or exempt route, as provided for in the Fair Housing Design Act Manual, from common use facilities to the affected units;
- (iii) Each affected unit must include the features in subclauses (a) – (e) of this clause.

- (a) at least one zero-step, accessible entrance;
- (b) at least one visitable bathroom or half-bath with toilet and sink on the entry level. The layout of this bathroom or half-bath must comply with one of the specifications set forth in the Fair Housing Act Design Manual;
- (c) the bathroom or half-bath must have the appropriate blocking relative to the toilet for the later installation of a grab bar, if ever requested by the tenant of that Unit;
- (d) there must be an accessible route from the entrance to the bathroom or half-bath, and the entrance and bathroom must provide usable width; and
- (e) light switches, electrical outlets, and thermostats on the entry level must be at accessible heights. ~~New Construction (excluding New Construction of~~

~~non-residential buildings) Developments where some Units are normally exempt from Fair Housing accessibility requirements, a minimum of 20% of each Unit Type (i.e., one bedroom one bath, two bedroom one bath, two bedroom two bath, three bedroom two bath) of otherwise exempt units (i.e. single family residence, duplexes, triplexes, and townhomes) must provide an accessible entry level and all common-use facilities in compliance with the Fair Housing Guidelines, and include a minimum of one bedroom and one bathroom or powder room at the entry level.~~

(C) The Development Owner is and will remain in compliance with state and federal laws, including but not limited to, fair housing laws, including Chapter 301, Property Code, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.); the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§2000a et seq.); the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §§12101 et seq.); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §§701 et seq.); Fair Housing Accessibility; the Texas Fair Housing Act; and that the Development is designed consistent with the Fair Housing Act Design Manual produced by HUD, and the Texas Accessibility Standards. (§2306.257; §2306.6705(7))

(D) All Applications proposing Rehabilitation (including Reconstruction) will be treated as ~~substantial alteration~~Substantial Alteration, in accordance with Chapter 1, Subchapter B of this title [\(relating to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Fair Housing Act\).](#)

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS  
TDHCA Governing Board Approved Draft of  
Proposed Amendments to Uniform Multifamily Rules at  
10 Texas Administrative Code (“TAC”) Chapter 10, Subchapter C**

**Disclaimer**

Attached is a draft of the Proposed Amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter C that were approved by the TDHCA Governing Board on September 7, 2017. This draft incorporates changes made by the Board at that meeting. This document, including its preamble, is scheduled to be published in the September 22, 2017, edition of the *Texas Register* and that published version will constitute the official version for purposes of public comment. The version herein is informational only and should not be relied upon as the basis for public comment. Public comment is limited to the sections of 10 TAC Chapter 10 that have been amended.

**Public Comment**

**Public Comment Period: Starts: 8:00 a.m. Austin local time on September 22, 2017 Ends: 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017.**

Comments received after 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017, will not be accepted.

Written comments may be submitted, in hard copy/fax or electronic formats to:

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
Attn: Patrick Russell  
P.O. Box 13941  
Austin, Texas 78711-3941  
Fax: (512) 475-1895  
**Email: [htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us)**

Written comments may be submitted in hard copy, fax, or email formats within the designated public comment period. Those making public comment are asked to reference the specific draft rule, policy, or plan related to their comment and to be as specific as possible when discussing particular aspects of a rule.

Please be aware that all comments submitted to the TDHCA will be considered public information.

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

Street Address: 221 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701

Mailing Address: PO Box 13941, Austin, TX 78711-3941

Main Number: 512-475-3800 Toll Free: 1-800-525-0657

Email: [info@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:info@tdhca.state.tx.us) Web: [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us)

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") proposes amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter C, concerning Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules for Applications. The proposed amendments modify several 4% Competitive HTC requirements, clarifies several threshold requirements of applications and modifies the waivers that may be granted by the Board.

**FISCAL NOTE.** Timothy K. Irvine, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, enforcing or administering the amendment does not have any foreseeable changes related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

**PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE.** Mr. Irvine also has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, the public benefit anticipated, as a result of the amendment, will be improved efficiency in reviewing an application for multifamily funding. There will not be any additional economic cost to any persons required to comply with the amendments.

**ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES.** The Department has determined that there will be no new economic effect on small or micro-businesses.

**REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.** The public comment period will be held September 22, 2017 through October 12, 2017, to receive input on the amendments. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Teresa Morales, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or by fax to (512) 475-1895.

**ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. October 12, 2017.**

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY.** The amendments are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

The proposed amendments affect no other code, article, or statute.

## **Subchapter C**

### **Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules ~~for Applications~~**

**§10.201. Procedural Requirements for Application Submission.** This subchapter establishes the procedural requirements for Application submission. Only one Application may be submitted for a Development Site in an Application Round. While the Application Acceptance Period is open or prior to the Application deadline, an Applicant may withdraw an Application and subsequently file a new Application utilizing the original pre-application fee (as applicable) that was paid as long as no substantive evaluation was performed by the Department and the re-submitted Application relates to the same Development Site, consistent with §11.9(e)(3) regarding pre-application Site changes. Applicants are subject to the schedule of fees as set forth in §10.901 of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule). When providing a pre-application, Application (or notices thereof), or other materials to a state representative, local governmental body, Neighborhood Organization, or anyone else to secure support or approval that may affect the Applicant's competitive posture, an Applicant must disclose that in accordance with the Department's rules aspects of the Development may not yet have been determined or selected or may be subject to change, such as changes in the amenities ultimately selected and provided.

#### **(1) General Requirements.**

(A) An Applicant requesting funding from the Department must submit an Application in order to be considered for an award. An Application must be complete (including all required exhibits and supporting materials) and submitted by the required program deadline. If an Application, including the corresponding Application fee as described in §10.901 of this chapter, is not submitted to the Department on or before the applicable deadline, the Applicant will be deemed not to have made an Application; provided, however, that errors in the calculation of applicable fees may be cured via an Administrative Deficiency. The deficiency period for curing fee errors will be three business days and may not be extended. Failure to cure such an error timely will be grounds for termination.

(B) Applying for multifamily funds from the Department is a technical process that must be followed completely. As a result of the competitive nature of some funding sources, an Applicant should proceed on the assumption that deadlines are fixed and firm with respect to both date and time and cannot be waived except where authorized and for truly extraordinary circumstances, such as the occurrence of a significant natural disaster that makes timely adherence impossible. If an Applicant chooses to submit by delivering an item physically to the Department, it is the Applicant's responsibility to be within the Department's doors by the appointed deadline. Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the required items well in advance of established deadlines. Applicants must ensure that all documents are legible, properly organized and tabbed, and that materials provided in digital media are fully readable by the Department.

Department staff receiving an application may perform a cursory review to see if there are any glaring or readily apparent problems. This is a cursory review and may not be relied upon as confirmation that the Application was complete or in proper form.

(C) The Applicant must timely upload a PDF copy and Excel copy of the complete Application to the Department's secure web transfer server. Each copy must be in a single file and individually bookmarked as further described in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Additional files required for Application submission (e.g., Third Party Reports) outside the Uniform Application must also be uploaded to the secure web transfer server. It is the responsibility of the Applicant to confirm the upload to the Department's secure web transfer server was successful and to do so in advance of the deadline. Where there are instances of computer problems, mystery glitches, etc. that prevents the Application from being received by the Department prior to the deadline the Application may be terminated.

(D) Applications must include materials addressing each and all of the items enumerated in this chapter and other chapters as applicable. If an Applicant does not believe that a specific item should be applied, the Applicant must include, in its place, a statement identifying the required item, stating that it is not being supplied, and a statement as to why the Applicant does not believe it should be required.

**(2) Filing of Application for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments.** Applications may be submitted to the Department as described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph. Multiple site applications by the same Applicant for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments will be considered to be one Application as identified in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1372. Applications will be required to satisfy the requirements of the Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) and Uniform Multifamily Rules in place at the time the Application is received by the Department. Applications that receive a Traditional Carryforward designation after November 15 will not be accepted until after January 2 and will be subject to the QAP and Uniform Multifamily Rules in place at the time the Application is received by the Department.

(A) Lottery Applications. For Applicants participating in the TBRB lottery for private activity bond volume cap and whereby advance notice is given regarding a Certificate of Reservation, the Applicant must submit a Notice to Submit Lottery Application form to the Department no later than the Notice to Submit Lottery Application Delivery Date described in §10.4 of this chapter (relating to Program Dates). The complete Application, accompanied by the Application Fee described in §10.901 of this chapter must be submitted no later than the Applications Associated with Lottery Delivery Date described in §10.4 of this chapter.

(B) Waiting List Applications. Applications designated as Priority 1 or 2 by the TBRB and receiving advance notice of a Certificate of Reservation for private activity bond volume cap must submit Parts 1 - 4 of the Application and the Application Fee described in §10.901 of this chapter prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Reservation by the TBRB. The remaining parts of the Application must be submitted at

least seventy-five (75) days prior to the Board meeting at which the decision to issue a Determination Notice would be made. An Application designated as Priority 3 will not be accepted until after the issuer has induced the bonds, with such documentation included in the Application, and is subject to the following additional timeframes:

- (i) The Applicant must submit to the Department confirmation that a Certificate of Reservation from the TBRB has been issued not more than thirty (30) days after the Application is received by the Department. The Department may, for good cause, administratively approve an extension for up to an additional thirty (30) days to submit confirmation the Certificate of Reservation has been issued. The Application ~~will~~may be terminated if the Certificate of Reservation is not received within the required timeframe;
- (ii) The Department will require at least seventy-five (75) days to review an Application, unless Department staff can complete its evaluation in sufficient time for Board consideration. Applicants should be aware that unusual financing structures, portfolio transactions, and the need to resolve Administrative Deficiencies may require additional time to review and the prioritization of Applications will be subject to the review priority established in paragraph (6) of this subsection;
- (iii) Department staff may choose to delay presentation to the Board in instances in which an Applicant is not reasonably expected to close within sixty (60) days of the issuance of a Determination Notice. Applications that receive Traditional Carryforward will be subject to closing within the same timeframe as would be typical of the Certificate of Reservation. This will be a condition of the award and reflected in the Determination Notice.

**(3) Certification of Tax Exempt Bond Applications with New Docket Numbers.** Applications that receive an affirmative Board Determination, but for which closing on the bonds does not occur prior to the Certificate of Reservation expiration date, and which subsequently have that docket number withdrawn from the TBRB, may have their Determination Notice reinstated. In the event that the Department's Board has not yet approved the Application, the Application will continue to be processed and ultimately provided to the Board for consideration. The Applicant would need to receive a new docket number from the TBRB and meet the requirements described in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph:

- (A) The Application must remain unchanged ~~with regard to; which means that at a minimum, the following cannot have changed:~~ Site Control, total number of Units, unit mix (bedroom sizes and income restrictions), design/site plan documents, financial structure including bond and Housing Tax Credit amounts, development costs, rent schedule, operating expenses, sources and uses, ad valorem tax exemption status, Target Population, scoring criteria (if TDHCA is bond issuer) or TBRB priority status including the effect on the inclusive capture rate. The entities involved in the Applicant entity and Developer cannot change; however, the certification can be submitted even if

the lender, syndicator or issuer changes, as long as the financing structure and terms remain unchanged. Should any of the aforementioned items have changed, but in staff's determination and review such change is determined not to be material or determined not to have an effect on the original underwriting or program review then the Applicant may be allowed to submit the certification and subsequently have the Determination Notice re-issued. Notifications under §10.203 of this chapter (relating to Public Notifications (§2306.6705(9))) are not required to be reissued. A revised Determination Notice will be issued once notice of the assignment of a new docket number has been provided to the Department and the Department has confirmed that the capture rate and market demand remain acceptable. This certification must be submitted no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date the TBRB issues the new docket number; or

(B) the new docket number may not be issued more than four (4) months from the date the original application was withdrawn from the TBRB. The new docket number must be from the same program year as the original docket number or, for Applications that receive a new docket number from the program year that is immediately succeeding the program year of the original docket number, the requirements in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph must be met:

- (i) The Applicant must certify that the Development will meet all rules and requirements in effect at the time the new docket number is issued; and
- (ii) The Department must determine that the changes in the rules applicable to the program(s) under which the Application was originally awarded are not of a material nature that would necessitate a new Application and that any new forms and clarifications to the Application are of a nature that can be resolved through the Administrative Deficiency process; or

(C) if there are changes to the Application as referenced in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph or if such changes in the rules pursuant to subparagraph (B)(ii) of this paragraph are of a material nature the Applicant will be required to submit a new Application in full, along with the applicable fees, to be reviewed and evaluated in its entirety for a new Determination Notice to be issued. If there is public opposition but the Application remains the same pursuant to subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, a new Application will not be required to be submitted; however, the Application must be presented before the Board for consideration of the re-issuance of the Determination Notice.

**(4) Withdrawal of Application.** An Applicant may withdraw an Application prior to or after receiving an award of funding by submitting to the Department written notice of the withdrawal. For Tax-Exempt Bond Applications that are under review by staff and there are changes to or a lapse in the financing structure or there are still aspects of the Application that are in flux, staff may consider the Application withdrawn and will provide the Applicant of notice to that effect. Once it is clear to staff that the various aspects of the Application have been solidified staff may re-instate the Application and allow the updated

information, exhibits, etc. to supplement the existing Application, or staff may require an entirely new Application be submitted if it is determined that such changes will necessitate a new review of the Application. This provision does not apply to Direct Loan Applications that may be layered with Tax-Exempt Bonds.

**(5) Evaluation Process.** Priority Applications, which shall include those Applications believed likely to be competitive, will undergo a program review for compliance with submission requirements and selection criteria, as applicable. In general, Application reviews by the Department shall be prioritized based upon the likelihood that an Application will be competitive for an award based upon the set-aside, self score, received date, or other ranking factors. Thus, non-competitive or lower scoring Applications may never be reviewed. The Director of Multifamily Finance will identify those Applications that will receive a full program review based upon a reasonable assessment of each Application's priority, but no Application with a competitive ranking shall be skipped or otherwise overlooked. This initial assessment may be a high level assessment, not a full assessment. Applications deemed to be priority Applications may change from time to time. The Real Estate Analysis division shall underwrite Applications that received a full program review and remain competitive to determine financial feasibility and an appropriate funding amount. In making this determination, the Department will use §10.302 of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines) and §13.60.307 of this ~~title~~chapter (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan ~~Rule Requirements~~). The Department may have an external party perform all or part of the underwriting evaluation and components thereof to the extent it determines appropriate. The expense of any external underwriting shall be paid by the Applicant prior to the commencement of the aforementioned evaluation pursuant to §10.901(5) of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals and other Provisions). Applications will undergo a previous participation review in accordance with Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title (relating to Previous Participation) and a Development Site may be evaluated by the Department or its agents through a physical site inspection or site visit, (which may include neighboring areas), independent of or concurrent with a site visit that may be performed in conjunction with §10.101(a)(3) (relating to Undesirable Neighborhood Characteristics). The Department will, from time to time during the review process, publish an application log which shall include the self-score and any scoring adjustments made by staff. The posting of such scores on the application log may trigger appeal rights and corresponding deadlines pursuant to Tex. Gov't. Code §2306.6715 and §10.902 of this chapter (relating to Appeals Process). The Department may also provide a courtesy scoring notice reflecting such score to the Applicant.

**(6) Prioritization of Applications under various Programs.** This paragraph identifies how ties or other prioritization matters will be handled when dealing with de-concentration requirements, capture rate calculations, and general review priority of Applications submitted under different programs.

(A) De-concentration and Capture Rate. Priority will be established based on the earlier date associated with an Application. The dates that will be used to establish priority are as follows:

- (i) For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, the issuance date of the Certificate of Reservation issued by the TBRB; or in instances where there is Traditional Carryforward associated with an Application the Department will utilize the date the complete HTC Application that is associated with the Traditional Carryforward is submitted to the Department; and
- (ii) For all other Developments, the date the Application is received by the Department; and
- (iii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, after July 31 of the current program year, a Tax-Exempt Bond Development with a Certificate of Reservation from the TBRB will take precedence over any Housing Tax Credit Application from the current Application Round on the waiting list.

(B) General Review Priority. Review priority for Applications under various multifamily programs will be established based on Department staff's consideration of any statutory timeframes associated with a program or Application in relation to the volume of Applications being processed. ~~In general, those~~ Those with statutory deadlines or more restrictive deadlines will be prioritized for review and processing ahead of those that are not subject to the same constraints. In general, any non-Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications received during the competitive tax credit round that include a request to be placed on the May, June or July Board agendas will not be prioritized for review or underwriting due to the statutory constraints on the award and allocation of competitive tax credits. Applicants are advised to keep this in consideration when planning the submission of an Application and issuance of the Certificate of Reservation. Should an Applicant submit an Application regardless of this provision, the Department is not obligated to include the Application on the requested Board meeting agenda and the Applicant should be prepared to be placed on a subsequent Board meeting agenda. Moreover, Applications that have undergone a program review and there are threshold, eligibility or other items that remain unresolved, staff may suspend further review and processing of the Application, including underwriting and previous participation reviews, until such time the item(s) has been resolved or there has been a specific and reasonable timeline provided by which the item(s) will be resolved. By way of illustration, if during staff's review a question has been raised regarding whether the Applicant has demonstrated sufficient site control, such Application will not be prioritized for further review until the matter has been sufficiently resolved to the satisfaction of staff.

**(7) Administrative Deficiency Process.** The purpose of the Administrative Deficiency process is to allow an Applicant to provide clarification, ~~correction explanation~~, or non-material missing information to resolve inconsistencies in the original Application or to assist staff in evaluating the Application. Applicants are encouraged to utilize manuals, frequently asked questions, or other materials produced by staff, as additional guidance in conjunction with the rules to provide appropriate support for each item substantiating a claim or representation, such as claims for points, qualification for set-asides, or meeting of threshold requirements. Applicants are also encouraged to contact staff directly with

questions regarding completing parts of the Application. Any Application that staff identifies as having insufficient support information will be directed to cure the matter via the Administrative Deficiency process. Applicants are reminded that this process may not be used to increase a scoring item's points or to change any aspect of the proposed development, financing structure, or other element of the Application. The sole purpose of the Administrative Deficiency will be to substantiate one or more aspects of the Application to enable an efficient and effective review by staff. Any narrative created by response to the Administrative Deficiency cannot contain new information. Staff will request such information via a deficiency notice. Because the review of an Application occurs in several phases, deficiency notices may be issued during any of these phases. Staff will send the deficiency notice via an e-mail to the Applicant and one other contact party if identified by the Applicant in the Application. The time period for responding to a deficiency notice commences on the first business day following the deficiency notice date. Deficiency notices may be sent to an Applicant prior to or after the end of the Application Acceptance Period and may also be sent in response to reviews on post-award submissions. Responses are required to be submitted electronically as a PDF or multiple PDF files. A review of the response provided by the Applicant may reveal that issues initially identified as an Administrative Deficiency are actually determined to be beyond the scope of an Administrative Deficiency process, meaning that they in fact implicated matters of a material nature not susceptible to being resolved. Department staff may in good faith provide an Applicant confirmation that an Administrative Deficiency response has been received or that such response is satisfactory. Communications from staff that the response was satisfactory do not establish any entitlement to points, eligibility status, or to any presumption of having fulfilled any requirements. Final determinations regarding the sufficiency of documentation submitted to cure an Administrative Deficiency as well as the distinction between material and non-material missing information are reserved for the Director of Multifamily Finance, Executive Director, and Board.

(A) It is critical that the use of the Administrative Deficiency process not unduly slow the review process, and since the process is intended to clarify or ~~correct~~explain matters or obtain at the Department's request non-material missing information (that should already ~~been~~be in existence prior to Application submission), there is a reasonable expectation that a party responding to an Administrative Deficiency will be able to respond immediately. It is the responsibility of a person who receives an Administrative Deficiency to address the matter fully by the close of business on the date by which resolution must be complete and the Administrative Deficiency fully resolved. Merely submitting materials prior to that time places the responsibility on the responding party that if the materials do not fully resolve the matter there may be adverse consequences such as~~a~~ point deductions or termination.

(B) Administrative Deficiencies for Competitive HTC Applications. Unless an extension has been timely requested and granted, if an Administrative Deficiency is not fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Department by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice, then (5 points) ~~-~~shall be deducted from the selection criteria score for each additional day the deficiency remains unresolved. If Administrative Deficiencies are not resolved by 5:00 p.m. on the seventh business day

following the date of the deficiency notice, then the Application shall be terminated, subject to appeal. An Applicant may not change or supplement any part of an Application in any manner after the filing deadline or while the Application is under consideration for an award, and may not add any set-asides, increase the requested credit amount, revise the Unit mix (both income levels and Bedroom mixes), or adjust their self-score except in response to a direct request from the Department to do so as a result of an Administrative Deficiency. (§2306.6708(b); §2306.6708) To the extent that the review of Administrative Deficiency documentation or the imposing of point reductions for late responses alters the score assigned to the Application, such score will be reflected in the updated application log published on the Department's website.

(C) Administrative Deficiencies for all other Applications or sources of funds. If Administrative Deficiencies ~~are not~~must be resolved to the satisfaction of the Department by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice, ~~then an Administrative Deficiency Notice Late Fee of \$500 for each business day the deficiency remains unresolved will be assessed, and the Application will not be presented to the Board for consideration until all outstanding fees have been paid.~~ Applications with unresolved deficiencies after 5:00 p.m. on the ~~seventeenth~~ business day following the date of the deficiency notice will be ~~terminated or~~ suspended from further processing ~~and the Applicant will be provided with notice to that effect, until such time the item(s) are sufficiently resolved to the satisfaction of the Department, so long as the active Application does not impact the processing or underwriting of other Applications. The Applicant will be responsible for the payment of fees accrued pursuant to this paragraph regardless of any termination. Department staff may or may not assess an Administrative Deficiency Notice Late Fee for or terminate~~ ~~If, during the period of time when the Application is suspended from review Applications for Tax-Exempt Bond or Direct Loan Developments during periods when private activity bond volume cap or Direct Loan funds become oversubscribed, the Applicant will be informed that unless the outstanding item(s) are resolved within one business day the Application will be terminated. For purposes of priority under the Direct Loan set-asides, if the outstanding item(s) are resolved within one business day, the date by which the item is submitted shall be the new received date pursuant to §13.5(c) of this chapter (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule).~~ ~~are undersubscribed.~~ Applicants should be prepared for additional time needed for completion of staff reviews as described in paragraph (2)(B) of this section.

**(8) Limited Priority Reviews.** If, after the submission of the Application, an Applicant identifies an error in the Application that could likely be the subject of an Administrative Deficiency, the Applicant may request a limited priority review of the specific and limited issues in need of clarification or correction. The issue may not relate to the score of an Application. This limited priority review may only cover the specific issue and not the entire Application. If the limited priority review results in the identification of an issue that requires correction or clarification, staff will request such through the Administrative Deficiency process as stated in paragraph (7) of this section, if deemed appropriate. A limited priority review is intended to address:

(A) clarification of issues that Department staff would have difficulty identifying due to the omission of information that the Department may have access to only through Applicant disclosure, such as a prior removal from a tax credit transaction or participation in a Development that is not identified in the previous participation portion of the Application; or

(B) technical correction of non-material information that would cause an Application deemed non-competitive to be deemed competitive and, therefore, subject to a staff review. For example, failure to mark the Nonprofit Set-Aside in an Application that otherwise included complete submission of documentation for participation in the Nonprofit Set-Aside.

**(9) Challenges to Opposition.** Any written statement from a Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition to an Application may be challenged if it is contrary to findings or determinations, including zoning determinations, of a municipality, county, school district, or other local Governmental Entity having jurisdiction or oversight over the finding or determination. If any such comment is challenged, the challenger must declare the basis for the challenge and submit such challenge by the Challenges to Neighborhood Organization Opposition Delivery Date as identified in §10.4 of this chapter and no later than May 1,

| 2018~~2017~~ for Competitive HTC Applications. The Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition will be given seven (7) calendar days to provide any information related to the issue of whether their assertions are contrary to the findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. All such materials and the analysis of the Department's staff will be provided to a fact finder, chosen by the Department, for review and a determination of the issue presented by this subsection. The fact finder will not make determinations as to the accuracy of the statements presented, but only with regard to whether the statements are contrary to findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. The fact finder's determination will be final and may not be waived or appealed.

**§10.202. Ineligible Applicants and Applications.** The purpose of this section is to identify those situations in which an Application or Applicant may be considered ineligible for Department funding and subsequently terminated. Such matters may be brought to the attention of staff by anyone, including members of the general public. If such ineligibility is raised by non-staff members it must be made in writing to the Executive Director and the Applicant and must cite the specific ineligible criteria under paragraph (1) of this section and provide factual evidence to support the claim. Any unsupported claim or claim determined to be untrue may be subject to all remedies available to the Department or Applicant. Staff will make enquiry as it deems appropriate and may send a notice to the Applicant and provide them the opportunity to explain how they believe they or their Application is eligible. Staff will present the matter to the Board, accompanied by staff's recommendation. The Board may take such action as it deems warranted by the facts presented, including any testimony that may be provided, either declining to take action, in which case the Applicant or Application, as applicable, remains eligible, or finding the Applicant is ineligible, or, for a matter relating to a specific Application, that that Application is ineligible. A Board finding of ineligibility is final. The items listed in this section include those requirements in §42 of the Code, Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, and

other criteria considered important by the Department, and does not represent an exhaustive list of ineligibility criteria that may otherwise be identified in applicable rules or a NOFA specific to the programmatic funding. One or more of the matters enumerated in paragraph (1) of this section may also serve as a basis for debarment, or the assessment of administrative penalties, and nothing herein shall limit the Department's ability to pursue any such matter.

| **(1) Applicants.** An Applicant ~~may~~shall be considered ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (M) of this paragraph apply to those identified on the organizational chart for the Applicant, Developer and Guarantor. An Applicant is ineligible if the Applicant, Developer, or Guarantor:

- (A) has been or is barred, suspended, or terminated from procurement in a state or Federal program, including listed in HUD's System for Award Management (SAM); (§2306.0504)
- (B) has been convicted of a state or federal felony crime involving fraud, bribery, theft, misrepresentation of material fact, misappropriation of funds, or other similar criminal offenses within fifteen (15) years preceding the Application submission;
- (C) is, at the time of Application, subject to an order in connection with an enforcement or disciplinary action under state or federal securities law or by the NASD; subject to a federal tax lien (other than a contested lien for which provision has been made); or the subject of a proceeding in which a Governmental Entity has issued an order to impose penalties, suspend funding, or take adverse action based on an allegation of financial misconduct or uncured violation of material laws, rules, or other legal requirements governing activities considered relevant by the Governmental Entity;
- (D) has materially breached a contract with a public agency, and, if such breach is permitted to be cured under the contract, has been given notice of the breach and a reasonable opportunity to cure, and failed to cure that breach within the time specified in the notice of breach;
- (E) has misrepresented to a subcontractor the extent to which the Developer has benefited from contracts or financial assistance that has been awarded by a public agency, including the scope of the Developer's participation in contracts with the agency, and the amount of financial assistance awarded to the Developer by the agency;
- (F) has been found by the Board to be ineligible based on a previous participation review performed in accordance with Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title;
- (G) is delinquent in any loan, fee, or escrow payments to the Department in accordance with the terms of the loan, as amended, or is otherwise in default with any provisions of such loans;

(H) has failed to cure any past due fees owed to the Department within the time frame provided by notice from the Department and at least ten (10) days prior to the Board meeting at which the decision for an award is to be made;

(I) would be prohibited by a state or federal revolving door or other standard of conduct or conflict of interest statute, including Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6733, or a provision of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 572, from participating in the Application in the manner and capacity they are participating;

(J) has, without prior approval from the Department, had previous Contracts or Commitments that have been partially or fully deobligated during the twelve (12) months prior to the submission of the Application, and through the date of final allocation due to a failure to meet contractual obligations, and the Person is on notice that such deobligation results in ineligibility under this chapter;

(K) has provided falseified or misleading documentation or made other intentional or negligent material misrepresentations or omissions in or in connection with an Application (and certifications contained therein), ~~or~~ Commitment, or Determination Notice for a Development;

(L) was the owner or Affiliate of the owner of a Department assisted rental development for which the federal affordability requirements were prematurely terminated and the affordability requirements have not re-affirmed or Department funds repaid; or

(M) fails to disclose, in the Application, any Principal or any entity or Person in the Development ownership structure who was or is involved as a Principal in any other affordable housing transaction, that has terminated voluntarily or involuntarily within the past ten (10) years or plans to or is negotiating to terminate their relationship with any other affordable housing development. Failure to disclose is grounds for termination. The disclosure must identify the person or persons and development involved, the identity of each other development, and contact information for the other Principals of each such development, a narrative description of the facts and circumstances of the termination or proposed termination, and any appropriate supporting documents. An Application may be referred to the Board for termination based upon factors in the disclosure. Staff shall present a determination to the Board as to a person's fitness to be involved as a principal with respect to an Application using the factors described in clauses (i) – (v) of this subparagraph as considerations:

(i) The amount of resources in a development and the amount of the benefit received from the development;

(ii) the legal and practical ability to address issues that may have precipitated the termination or proposed termination of the relationship;

- (iii) the role of the person in causing or materially contributing to any problems with the success of the development;
- (iv) the person's compliance history, including compliance history on other developments; and
- (v) any other facts or circumstances that have a material bearing on the question of the person's ability to be a compliant and effective participant in their proposed role as described in the Application.

**(2) Applications.** An Application shall be ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph apply to the Application:

(A) a violation of Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.1113, exists relating to Ex Parte Communication. An ex parte communication occurs when an Applicant or Person representing an Applicant initiates substantive contact (other than permitted social contact) with a board member, or vice versa, in a setting other than a duly posted and convened public meeting, in any manner not specifically permitted by Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.1113(b). Such action is prohibited. For Applicants seeking funding after initial awards have been made, such as waiting list Applicants, the ex parte communication prohibition remains in effect so long as the Application remains eligible for funding. The ex parte provision does not prohibit the Board from participating in social events at which a Person with whom communications are prohibited may, or will be present; provided that no matters related to any Application being considered by the Board may be discussed. An attempted but unsuccessful prohibited ex parte communication, such as a letter sent to one or more board members but not opened, may be cured by full disclosure in a public meeting, and the Board may reinstate the Application and establish appropriate consequences for cured actions, such as denial of the matters made the subject to the communication.

(B) the Application is submitted after the Application submission deadline (time or date); is missing multiple parts of the Application; or has a Material Deficiency; or

(C) for any Development utilizing Housing Tax Credits or Tax-Exempt Bonds:

- (i) at the time of Application or at any time during the two-year period preceding the date the Application Round begins (or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments any time during the two-year period preceding the date the Application is submitted to the Department), the Applicant or a Related Party is or has been a person covered by Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6703(a)(1) or §2306.6733;
- (ii) the Applicant proposes to replace in less than fifteen (15) years any private activity bond financing of the Development described by the Application, unless the exceptions in Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6703(a)(2) of the are met.

**§10.203. Public Notifications** (§2306.6705(9)). A certification, as provided in the Application, that the Applicant met the requirements and deadlines identified in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this section must be submitted with the Application. For Applications utilizing Competitive Housing Tax Credits, notifications must not be older than three (3) months from the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments notifications and proof thereof must not be older than three (3) months prior to the date Parts 5 and 6 of the Application are submitted, and for all other Applications no older than three (3) months prior to the date the Application is submitted. If notifications were made in order to satisfy requirements of pre-application submission (if applicable to the program) for the same Application, then no additional notification is required at Application. However, re-notification is required by all Applicants who have submitted a change from pre-application to Application that reflects a total Unit increase of greater than 10 percent or a 5 percent increase in density (calculated as units per acre) as a result of a change in the size of the Development Site. In addition, should a change in elected official occur between the submission of a pre-application and the submission of an Application, Applicants are required to notify the newly elected (or appointed) official no later than the Full Application Delivery Date.

**(1) Neighborhood Organization Notifications.**

- (A) The Applicant must identify and notify all Neighborhood Organizations on record with the county or the state as of 30 days prior to the Full Application Delivery Date and whose boundaries include the entire proposed Development Site. As used in this section, “on record with the state” means on record with the Secretary of State.
- (B) The Applicant must list, in the certification form provided in the Application, all Neighborhood Organizations on record with the county or state as of 30 days prior to the Full Application Delivery Date and whose boundaries include the proposed Development Site as of the submission of the Application.

**(2) Notification Recipients.** No later than the date the Application is submitted, notification must be sent to all of the persons or entities identified in subparagraphs (A) - (H) of this paragraph. Developments located in an Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of a city are required to notify both city and county officials. The notifications may be sent by e-mail, fax or mail with return receipt requested or similar tracking mechanism in the format required in the Application Notification Template provided in the Application. Evidence of notification is required in the form of a certification provided in the Application. The Applicant is required~~encouraged~~ to retain proof of delivery in the event it is requested by the Department. Evidence of proof of delivery is demonstrated by a signed receipt for mail or courier delivery and confirmation of receipt by recipient for fax and e-mail. Officials to be notified are those officials in office at the time the Application is submitted. Note that between the time of pre-application (if made) and full Application, such officials may change and the boundaries of their jurisdictions may change. By way of example and not by way of limitation, events such as redistricting may cause changes which will necessitate additional notifications at full Application. Meetings and discussions do not constitute

notification. Only a timely and compliant written notification to the correct person constitutes notification.

- (A) Neighborhood Organizations on record with the state or county as of 30 days prior to the Full Application Delivery Date whose boundaries include the entire Development Site;
- (B) Superintendent of the school district in which the Development Site is located;
- (C) Presiding officer of the board of trustees of the school district in which the Development Site is located;
- (D) Mayor of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);
- (E) All elected members of the Governing Body of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);
- (F) Presiding officer of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located;
- (G) All elected members of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located; and
- (H) State Senator and State Representative of the districts whose boundaries include the Development Site.

### **(3) Contents of Notification.**

- (A) The notification must include, at a minimum, all information described in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph.
  - (i) the Applicant's name, address, individual contact name, and phone number;
  - (ii) the Development name, address, city and county;
  - (iii) a statement indicating the program(s) to which the Applicant is applying with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs;
  - (iv) whether the Development proposes New Construction, Reconstruction, Adaptive Reuse or Rehabilitation;
  - (v) the physical type of Development being proposed (e.g. single family homes, duplex, apartments, high-rise etc.); and
  - (vi) the total number of Units proposed and total number of low-income Units proposed.

- (B) The Applicant must disclose that, in accordance with the Department's rules, aspects of the Development may not yet have been determined or selected or may be subject to change, such as changes in the amenities ultimately selected and provided;

(C) The notification may not contain any false or misleading statements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the notification may not create the impression that the proposed Development will serve a Target Population exclusively or as a preference unless such targeting or preference is documented in the Application and is or will be in full compliance with all applicable state and federal laws, including state and federal fair housing laws; and.

(D) Notifications or any other communications may not contain any statement that violates Department rules, statute, code, or federal requirements.

**§10.204. Required Documentation for Application Submission.** The purpose of this section is to identify the documentation that is required at the time of Application submission, unless specifically indicated or otherwise required by Department rule. If any of the documentation indicated in this section is not resolved, clarified or corrected to the satisfaction of the Department through either original Application submission or the Administrative Deficiency process, the Application will be terminated. Unless stated otherwise, all documentation identified in this section must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the close of the Application Acceptance Period or the date of Application submission as applicable to the program. The Application may include, or Department staff may request, documentation or verification of compliance with any requirements related to the eligibility of an Applicant, Application, Development Site, or Development.

**(1) Certification, Acknowledgement and Consent of Development Owner.** A certification of the information in this subchapter as well as Subchapter B of this chapter must be executed by the Development Owner and addresses the specific requirements associated with the Development. The Person executing the certification is responsible for ensuring all individuals referenced therein are in compliance with the certification and, that they have given it with all required authority and with actual knowledge of the matters certified.

(A) The Development will adhere to the Texas Property Code relating to security devices and other applicable requirements for residential tenancies, and will adhere to local building codes or, if no local building codes are in place, then to the most recent version of the International Building Code.

(B) This Application and all materials submitted to the Department constitute records of the Department subject to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 552, ~~and the Texas Public Information Act.~~

(C) All representations, undertakings and commitments made by Applicant in the Application process for Development assistance expressly constitute conditions to any Commitment, Determination Notice, Carryover Allocation, or Direct Loan Commitment for such Development which the Department may issue or award, and the violation of any such condition shall be sufficient cause for the cancellation and rescission of such Commitment, Determination Notice, Carryover Allocation, or Direct Loan Commitment by the Department. If any such representations, undertakings and commitments

concern or relate to the ongoing features or operation of the Development, they shall each and all shall be enforceable even if not reflected in the Land Use Restriction Agreement. All such representations, undertakings and commitments are also enforceable by the Department and the tenants of the Development, including enforcement by administrative penalties for failure to perform, in accordance with the Land Use Restriction Agreement.

(D) The Development Owner has read and understands the Department's fair housing educational materials posted on the Department's website as of the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period.

(E) The Development Owner agrees to implement a plan to use Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB) in the development process consistent with the Historically Underutilized Business Guidelines for contracting with the State of Texas. The Development Owner will be required to submit a report of the success of the plan as part of the cost certification documentation, in order to receive IRS Forms 8609 or, if the Development does not have Housing Tax Credits, release of retainage.

(F) The Applicant will attempt to ensure that at least 30 percent of the construction and management businesses with which the Applicant contracts in connection with the Development are Minority Owned Businesses as further described in Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6734.

| (G) The Development Owner will specifically affirmatively market to veterans through direct marketing or contracts with veteran's organizations. The Development Owner will be required to identify how they will affirmatively specifically market to veterans and report to the Department in the annual housing report on the results of the marketing efforts to veterans. Exceptions to this requirement must be approved by the Department.

(H) The Development Owner will comply with any and all notices required by the Department.

(I) If the Development has an existing LURA with the Department, the Development Owner will comply with the existing restrictions.

**(2) Applicant Eligibility Certification.** A certification of the information in this subchapter as well as Subchapter B of this chapter must be executed by any individuals required to be listed on the organizational chart and also identified in subparagraphs (A) – (D) below. The certification must identify the various criteria relating to eligibility requirements associated with multifamily funding from the Department, including but not limited to the criteria identified under §10.202 of this chapter (relating to Ineligible Applicants and Applications).

(A) for for-profit corporations, any officer authorized by the board of directors, regardless of title, to act on behalf of the corporation, including but not limited to the

president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and all other executive officers, and each stock holder having a 10 percent or more interest in the corporation, and any individual who has Control with respect to such stock holder;

(B) for non-profit corporations or governmental instrumentalities (such as housing authorities), any officer authorized by the board, regardless of title, to act on behalf of the corporation, including but not limited to the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and all other executive officers, the Audit committee chair, the Board chair, and anyone identified as the Executive Director or equivalent;

(C) for trusts, all beneficiaries that have the legal ability to Control the trust who are not just financial beneficiaries; and

(D) for limited liability companies, all managers, managing members, members having a 10 percent or more interest in the limited liability company, any individual Controlling such members, or any officer authorized to act on behalf of the limited liability company.

**(3) Architect Certification Form.** The certification, addressing all of the accessibility requirements applicable to the Development Site, must be executed by the Development engineer, or an accredited architect ~~or Third Party accessibility specialist after careful review of the Department's accessibility requirements~~. (§2306.6722; §2306.6730) The certification must include a statement describing how the accessibility requirements relating to Unit distribution will be met. An acceptable, but not required, form of such statement may be obtained in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual.

**(4) Notice, Hearing, and Resolution for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments.** In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67071, the following actions must take place with respect to the filing of an Application and any Department awards for a Tax-Exempt Bond Development.

(A) Prior to submission of an Application to the Department, an Applicant must provide notice of the intent to file the Application in accordance with §10.203 of this chapter (relating to Public Notifications (§2306.6705(9))).

(B) The Governing Body of a municipality must hold a hearing if the Development Site is located within a municipality or the extra territorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") of a municipality. The Governing Body of a county must hold a hearing unless the Development Site is located within a municipality. For Development Sites located in an ETJ the county and municipality must hold hearings; however, the county and municipality may arrange for a joint hearing. The purpose of the hearing(s) must be to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development and the hearing(s) must provide the public with such an opportunity. The Applicant may be asked to substantively address the concerns of the public or local government officials.

(C) An Applicant must submit to the Department a resolution of no objection from the applicable Governing Body. Such resolution(s) must specifically identify the Development whether by legal description, address, Development name, Application number or other verifiable method. In providing a resolution, a municipality or county should consult its own staff and legal counsel as to whether such resolution will be consistent with Fair Housing laws as they may apply, including, as applicable, consistency with any FHAST form on file, any current Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, or any current plans such as one year action plans or five year consolidated plans for HUD block grant funds such as HOME or CDBG funds. For an Application with a Development Site that is:

- (i) Within a municipality, the Applicant must submit a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality;
- | (ii) Within the ~~extraterritorial jurisdiction~~ (ETJ) of a municipality, the Applicant must submit both:
  - (I) a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality; and
  - (II) a resolution from the Governing Body of the county; or
- | (iii) Within a county and not within a municipality or the ETJ of a municipality, a resolution from the Governing Body of the county.

(D) For purposes of meeting the requirements of subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, the resolution(s) must be submitted no later than the Resolutions Delivery Date described in §10.4 of this chapter (relating to Program Dates). An acceptable, but not required, form of resolution may be obtained in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Applicants should ensure that the resolutions all have the appropriate references and certifications or the resolution may be determined by staff to be invalid. ~~Application may be terminated~~. The resolution(s) must certify that:

- (i) Notice has been provided to the Governing Body in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67071(a) ~~and subparagraph (A) of this paragraph~~;
- | (ii) The Governing Body has had sufficient opportunity to obtain a response from the Applicant regarding any questions or concerns about the proposed Development;
- | (iii) The Governing Body has held a hearing at which public comment may be made on the proposed Development in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67071(b) ~~and subparagraph (B) of this paragraph~~; and
- | (iv) After due consideration of the information provided by the Applicant and public comment, the Governing Body does not object to the proposed Application.

## **(5) Designation as Rural or Urban.**

(A) Each Application must identify whether the Development Site is located in an Urban Area or Rural Area of a Uniform State Service Region. The Department shall make

available a list of Places meeting the requirements of Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.004(28-a)(A) and (B), for designation as a Rural Area and those that are an Urban Area in the Site Demographics Characteristics Report. Some Places are municipalities. For any Development Site located in the ETJ of a municipality and not in a Place, the Application shall have the Rural Area or Urban Area designation of the municipality whose ETJ within which the Development Site is located. For any Development Site not located within the boundaries of a Place or the ETJ of a municipality, the applicable designation is that of the closest Place.

(B) Certain areas located within the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area can request a Rural designation from the Department for purposes of receiving an allocation Housing Tax Credits (§2306.6740). In order to apply for such a designation, a letter must be submitted from a duly authorized official of the political subdivision or census designated place addressing the factors outlined in clauses (i) – (vi) of this subparagraph. Photographs and other supporting documentation are strongly encouraged. In order for the area to be designated Rural by the Department for the ~~2018~~<sup>2017</sup> Application Round, such requests must be made no later than ~~December 15, 2017~~<sup>December 16, 2016</sup>. If staff is able to confirm the findings outlined in the request, the Rural designation will be granted without further action and will remain in effect until such time that the population as described in clause (i) of this subparagraph exceeds 25,000. In the event that staff is unable to confirm the information contained in the request, the Applicant will be given an opportunity to supplement their case. If, after receiving any supplemental information, staff still cannot confirm the rural nature of the Application, a recommendation for denial will be presented to the Board.

- (i) The population of the political subdivision or census designated place does not exceed 25,000;
- (ii) The characteristics of the political subdivision or census designated place and how those differ from the characteristics of the area(s) with which it shares a contiguous boundary;
- (iii) The percentage of the total border of the political subdivision or census designated place that is contiguous with other political subdivisions or census designated places designated as urban. For purposes of this assessment, less than fifty percent contiguity with urban designated places is presumptively rural in nature;
- (iv) The political subdivision or census designated place contains a significant number of unimproved roads or relies on unimproved roads to connect it to other places;
- (v) The political subdivision or census designated place lacks major amenities commonly associated with urban or suburban areas; and

(vi) The boundaries of the political subdivision or census designated place contain, or are surrounded by, significant areas of undeveloped or agricultural land. For purposes of this assessment, significant being more than one-third of the total surface area of political subdivision/census designated place, or a minimum of 1,000 acres immediately contiguous to the border.

**(6) Experience Requirement.** Evidence that meets the criteria as stated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph must be provided in the Application, unless an experience certificate was issued by the Department in the years 2014 ~~through 2017, 2015 or 2016~~ which may be submitted as acceptable evidence of this requirement. Experience of multiple parties may not be aggregated to meet this requirement.

(A) A natural Person, with control of the Development who intends and has the ability to remain in control through placement in service, who is also a Principal of the Developer, Development Owner, or General Partner must establish that they have experience that has included in the development and placement in service of 150 units or more. Acceptable documentation to meet this requirement shall include any of the items in clauses (i) - (ix) of this subparagraph:

- (i) American Institute of Architects (AIA) Document (A102) or (A103) 2007 - Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor;
- (ii) AIA Document G704--Certificate of Substantial Completion;
- (iii) AIA Document G702--Application and Certificate for Payment;
- (iv) Certificate of Occupancy;
- (v) IRS Form 8609 (only one per development is required);
- (vi) HUD Form 9822;
- (vii) Development agreements;
- (viii) Partnership agreements; or
- (ix) other documentation satisfactory to the Department verifying that a Principal of the Development Owner, General Partner, or Developer has the required experience.

(B) The names on the forms and agreements in subparagraph (A)(i) - (ix) of this paragraph must reflect that the individual seeking to provide experience is a Principal of the Development Owner, General Partner, or Developer as listed in the Application. For purposes of this requirement any individual attempting to use the experience of another individual or entity must demonstrate they had the authority to act on their behalf that substantiates the minimum 150 unit requirement.

(C) Experience may not be established for a Person who at any time within the preceding three years has been involved with affordable housing in another state in which the Person or Affiliate has been the subject of issued IRS Form 8823 citing non-compliance that has not been or is not being corrected with reasonable due diligence.

(D) If a Principal is determined by the Department to not have the required experience, an acceptable replacement for that Principal must be identified prior to the date the award is made by the Board.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no person may be used to establish such required experience if that Person or an Affiliate of that Person would not be eligible to be an Applicant themselves.

## **(7) Financing Requirements.**

(A) Non-Department Debt Financing. Interim and permanent financing sufficient to fund the proposed Total Housing Development Cost less any other funds requested from the Department must be included in the Application. For any Development that is a part of a larger development plan on the same site, the Department may request and evaluate information related to the other components of the development plan in instances in which the financial viability of the Development is in whole or in part dependent upon the other portions of the development plan. Any local, state or federal financing identified in this section which restricts household incomes at any level that is lower than restrictions required pursuant to this chapter or elected in accordance with Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan) must be identified in the rent schedule and the local, state or federal income restrictions must include corresponding rent levels in accordance with §42(g) of the Code. The income and corresponding rent restrictions will be memorialized in a recorded LURA and monitored for compliance. Financing amounts must be consistent throughout the Application and acceptable documentation shall include those described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Financing is in place as evidenced by:

- (I) a valid and binding loan agreement; and
- (II) a valid recorded deed(s) of trust lien on the Development in the name of the Development Owner as grantor in favor of the party providing such financing and covered by a lender's policy of title insurance in their name;

(ii) Term sheets for interim and permanent loans issued by a lending institution or mortgage company that is actively and regularly engaged in the business of lending money must:

- (I) have been signed by the lender;
- (II) be addressed to the Development Owner or Affiliate;
- (III) for a permanent loan, include a minimum loan term of fifteen (15) years with at least a thirty (30) year amortization;

(IV) include either a committed and locked interest rate, or the currently projected interest rate and the mechanism for determining the interest rate;

(V) include all required Guarantors, if known;

(VI) include the principal amount of the loan;

(VII) include an acknowledgement of the amounts and terms of all other anticipated sources of funds; and

(VIII) include and address any other material terms and conditions applicable to the financing. The term sheet may be conditional upon the completion of specified due diligence by the lender and upon the award of tax credits, if applicable; or

(iii) For Developments proposing to refinance an existing USDA Section 515 loan, a letter from the USDA confirming that it has been provided with the Preliminary Assessment Tool.

(iv) For Direct Loan Applications or Tax-Exempt Bond Development Applications utilizing FHA financing, the Application shall include the applicable pages from the HUD Application for Multifamily Housing Project. If the HUD Application has not been submitted at the time the Application is submitted then a statement to that effect should be included in the Application along with an estimated date for submission. Applicants should be aware that staff's underwriting of an Application will not be finalized and presented to the Board until staff has evaluated the HUD Application relative to the Application.

(B) Gap Financing. Any anticipated federal, state, local or private gap financing, whether soft or hard debt, must be identified and described in the Application. Applicants must provide evidence that an application for such gap financing has been made. Acceptable documentation may include a letter from the funding entity confirming receipt of an application or a term sheet from the lending agency which clearly describes the amount and terms of the financing. Other Department funding requested with Housing Tax Credit Applications must be on a concurrent funding period with the Housing Tax Credit Application, and no term sheet is required for such a request. Permanent loans must include a minimum loan term of fifteen (15) years with at least a thirty (30) year amortization or for non-amortizing loan structures a term of not less than thirty (30) years. A term loan request must also comply with the applicable terms of the NOFA under which an Applicant is applying.

(C) Owner Contributions. If the Development will be financed in part by a capital contribution by the General Partner, Managing General Partner, any other partner or investor that is not a partner providing the syndication equity, a guarantor or a Principal in an amount that exceeds 5 percent of the Total Housing Development Cost, a letter from a Third Party CPA must be submitted that verifies the capacity of the contributor to provide the capital from funds that are not otherwise committed or pledged. Additionally, a letter from the contributor's bank(s) or depository(ies) must be submitted confirming sufficient funds are readily available to the contributor. The

contributor must certify that the funds are and will remain readily available at Commitment and until the required investment is completed. Regardless of the amount, all capital contributions other than syndication equity will be deemed to be a part of and therefore will be added to the Deferred Developer Fee for feasibility purposes under §10.302(i)(2) of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines) or where scoring is concerned, unless the Development is a Supportive Housing Development, the Development is not supported with Housing Tax Credits, or the ownership structure includes a nonprofit organization with a documented history of fundraising sufficient to support the development of affordable housing.

(D) Equity Financing. (§2306.6705(2) and (3)) If applicable to the program, the Application must include a term sheet from a syndicator that, at a minimum, includes:

- (i) an estimate of the amount of equity dollars expected to be raised for the Development;
- (ii) the amount of Housing Tax Credits requested for allocation to the Development Owner;
- (iii) pay-in schedules;
- ~~(iv) anticipated developer fees paid during construction;~~
- (v) syndicator consulting fees and other syndication costs. No syndication costs should be included in the Eligible Basis; and
- ~~(vi)~~ include an acknowledgement of the amounts and terms of all other anticipated sources of funds.

(E) Financing Narrative. (§2306.6705(1)) A narrative must be submitted that describes all aspects of the complete financing plan for the Development, including but not limited to, the sources and uses of funds; construction, permanent and bridge loans, rents, operating subsidies, project-based assistance, and replacement reserves; and the status (dates and deadlines) for applications, approvals and closings, etc. associated with the commitments for all funding sources. For applicants requesting HOME-Direct Loan funds, Match in the amount of at least 5 percent of the HOME-Direct Loan funds requested must be documented with a letter from the anticipated provider of Match indicating the provider's willingness and ability to make a financial commitment should the Development receive an award of HOME-Direct Loan funds, if applicable. The information provided must be consistent with all other documentation in the Application.

## **(8) Operating and Development Cost Documentation.**

(A) 15-year Pro forma. All Applications must include a 15-year pro forma estimate of operating expenses, in the form provided by the Department. Any "other" debt service included in the pro forma must include a description.

(B) Utility Allowances. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must be submitted along with documentation from the source of the utility allowance estimate used in completing the Rent Schedule provided in the Application. This exhibit must clearly indicate which utility costs are included in the estimate and must comply with the requirements of §10.614 of this chapter (relating to Utility Allowances), including deadlines for submission. Where the Applicant uses any method that requires Department review, documentation indicating that the requested method has been granted by the Department must be included in the Application.

(C) Operating Expenses. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must be submitted indicating the anticipated operating expenses associated with the Development. Any expenses noted as "other" in any of the categories must be identified. "Miscellaneous" or other nondescript designations are not acceptable.

(D) Rent Schedule. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must indicate the type of Unit designation based on the Unit's rent and income restrictions. The rent and utility limits available at the time the Application is submitted should be used to complete this exhibit. Gross rents cannot exceed the maximum rent limits unless documentation of project-based rental assistance is provided and rents are consistent with such assistance and applicable legal requirements. The unit mix and net rentable square footages must be consistent with the site plan and architectural drawings. For Units restricted in connection with Direct Loans, the restricted Units will generally be designated "floating" unless specifically disallowed under the program specific rules. For Applications that propose utilizing Direct Loan funds, at least 90 percent of the Units restricted in connection with the Direct Loan program must be available to households or families whose incomes do not exceed 60 percent of the Area Median Income.

(E) Development Costs. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must include the contact information for the person providing the cost estimate and must meet the requirements of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Applicants must provide a detailed cost breakdown of projected Site Work costs (excluding site amenities), if any, prepared by a Third Party engineer or cost estimator. If Site Work costs (excluding site amenities) exceed \$15,000 per Unit and are included in Eligible Basis, a letter must be provided from a certified public accountant allocating which portions of those site costs should be included in Eligible Basis.

(ii) If costs for Off-Site Construction are included in the budget as a line item, or embedded in the site acquisition contract, or referenced in the utility provider letters, then the Off-Site Cost Breakdown prepared by a Third Party engineer must be provided. The certification from a Third Party engineer must describe the necessity of the off-site improvements, including the relevant requirements of the local jurisdiction with authority over building codes. If any Off-Site Construction costs are included in Eligible Basis, a letter must be provided from a certified public

accountant allocating which portions of those costs should be included in Eligible Basis. If off-site costs are included in Eligible Basis based on PLR 200916007, a statement of findings from a CPA must be provided which describes the facts relevant to the Development and affirmatively certifies that the fact pattern of the Development matches the fact pattern in PLR 200916007.

(F) Rental Assistance/Subsidy. (§2306.6705(4)) If rental assistance, an operating subsidy, an annuity, or an interest rate reduction payment is proposed to exist or continue for the Development, any related contract or other agreement securing those funds or proof of application for such funds must be provided. Such documentation shall, at a minimum, identify the source and annual amount of the funds, the number of units receiving the funds, and the term and expiration date of the contract or other agreement.

(G) Occupied Developments. The items identified in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph must be submitted with any Application where any structure on the Development Site is occupied at any time after the Application Acceptance Period begins or if the Application proposes the demolition of any housing occupied at any time after the Application Acceptance Period begins. For Applications that do not include Direct Loan funds or 811 PRA, If the current property owner is unwilling to provide the required documentation then a signed statement from the Applicant attesting to that fact must be submitted. If one or more of the items described in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph is not applicable based upon the type of occupied structures on the Development Site, the Applicant must provide an explanation of such non-applicability. Applicant must submit:

(i) at least one of the items identified in subclauses (I) - (IV) of this clause:

- (I) historical monthly operating statements of the Existing Residential Development for twelve (12) consecutive months ending not more than three (3) months from the first day of the Application Acceptance Period;
- (II) the two (2) most recent consecutive annual operating statement summaries;
- (III) the most recent consecutive six (6) months of operating statements and the most recent available annual operating summary; or
- (IV) all monthly or annual operating summaries available; and

- (ii) a rent roll not more than six (6) months old as of the first day the Application Acceptance Period that discloses the terms and rate of the lease, rental rates offered at the date of the rent roll, Unit mix, and tenant names or vacancy;
- (iii) a written explanation of the process used to notify and consult with the tenants in preparing the Application; (§2306.6705(6))
- (iv) a relocation plan outlining relocation requirements and a budget with an identified funding source; (§2306.6705(6))

- (v) any documentation necessary for the Department to facilitate, or advise an Applicant with respect to or to ensure compliance with the Uniform Relocation Act and any other relocation laws or regulations as may be applicable; and
- (vi) if applicable, evidence that the relocation plan has been submitted to all appropriate legal or governmental agencies or bodies. (§2306.6705(6))

**(9) Architectural Drawings.** All Applications must include the items identified in subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph, unless specifically stated otherwise, and must be consistent with all applicable exhibits throughout the Application. The drawings must have a legible scale and show the dimensions of each perimeter wall and floor heights.

(A) For all New Construction, Reconstruction and Adaptive Reuse Developments a site plan is submitted that includes the items identified in clauses (i) – (v) of this subparagraph and for all Rehabilitation Developments, the site plan includes the items identified in clauses (i) – (ix) of this subparagraph:

- (i) includes a unit and building type table matrix that is consistent with the Rent Schedule and Building/Unit Configuration forms provided in the Application;
- (ii) identifies all residential and common buildings;
- (iii) clearly delineates the flood plain boundary lines and shows all easements;
- (iv) if applicable, indicates possible placement of detention/retention pond(s);
- (v) indicates the location and number of the parking spaces;
- (vi) indicates the location and number of the accessible parking spaces;
- (vii) describes, if applicable, how flood mitigation or any other required mitigation will be accomplished;
- (viii) delineates compliant accessible routes; and
- (ix) indicates the distribution of accessible Units.

(B) Building floor plans must be submitted for each building type. ~~Applications for Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) are not required to submit building floor plans unless the floor plan changes. Applications for Adaptive Reuse are only required to include building plans delineating each Unit by number and type.~~ Building floor plans must include the locations of the accessible Units and must also include square footage calculations for balconies, breezeways, corridors and any other areas not included in net rentable area;

(C) Unit floor plans for each type of Unit must be included in the Application and must include the square footage for each type of Unit. Unit floor plans must be submitted for the accessible Units. Applications for Adaptive Reuse are only required to include Unit floor plans for each distinct ~~typical Unit type~~floor plan such as one-bedroom, two-bedroom and for all ~~Unit types~~floor plans that vary in Net Rentable Area by 10 percent from the typical ~~Unit~~floor plan; and

(D) Elevations must be submitted for each side of each building type (or include a statement that all other sides are of similar composition as the front) and include a percentage estimate of the exterior composition and proposed roof pitch. Applications for Rehabilitation and Adaptive Reuse may submit photographs if the Unit configurations are not being altered and post-renovation drawings must be submitted if Unit configurations are proposed to be altered.

**(10) Site Control.**

(A) Evidence that the Development Owner has Site Control must be submitted. If the evidence is not in the name of the Development Owner, then an Affiliate of the Development Owner must have Site Control that allows for an ability to assign the Site Control to the Development Owner. All of the sellers of the proposed Property for the thirty-six (36) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period and their relationship, if any, to members of the Development Team must be identified at the time of Application. The Department may request documentation at any time after submission of an Application of the Development Owner's ability to compel title of any affiliated property acquisition(s) and the Development Owner must be able to promptly provide such documentation or the Application, award, or Commitment may be terminated. The Department acknowledges and understands that the Property may have one or more encumbrances at the time of Application submission and the Department will take into account whether any such encumbrance is reasonable within the legal and financial ability of the Development Owner to address without delaying development on the timeline contemplated in the Application. Tax-Exempt Bond Lottery Applications must have Site Control valid through December 1 of the prior program year with the option to extend through March 1 of the current program year.

(B) In order to establish Site Control, one of the items described in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph must be provided. In the case of land donations, Applicants must demonstrate that the entity donating the land has Site Control as evidenced through one of the items described in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph or other documentation acceptable to the Department.

- (i) a recorded warranty deed vesting indefeasible title in the Development Owner or, if transferrable to the Development Owner, an Affiliate of the Owner, with corresponding executed settlement statement (or functional equivalent for an existing lease with at least forty-five (45) years remaining); or
- (ii) a contract or option for lease with a minimum term of forty-five (45) years that includes a price; address and/or legal description; proof of consideration in the form specified in the contract; and expiration date; or
- (iii) a contract for sale or an option to purchase that includes a price; address and/or legal description; proof of consideration in the form specified in the contract; and expiration date;

(C) If the acquisition can be characterized as an identity of interest transaction, as described in §10.302 of this chapter, then the documentation as further described therein must be submitted in addition to that of subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

**(11) Zoning.** (§2306.6705(5)) Acceptable evidence of zoning for all Developments must include one of subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph. In instances where annexation of a Development Site occurs while the Application is under review, the Applicant must submit evidence of appropriate zoning with the Commitment or Determination Notice.

(A) No Zoning Ordinance in Effect. The Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction stating that the Development is located within the boundaries of a political subdivision that has no zoning.

(B) Zoning Ordinance in Effect. The Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction stating the Development is permitted under the provisions of the zoning ordinance that applies to the location of the Development.

(C) Requesting a Zoning Change. The Application must include evidence in the form of a letter from a local government official with jurisdiction over zoning matters that the Applicant or Affiliate has made formal application for a required zoning change and that the jurisdiction has received a release whereby the applicant for the zoning change has agreed to hold the political subdivision and all other parties harmless in the event the appropriate zoning is not granted. Documentation of final approval of appropriate zoning must be submitted to the Department with the Commitment or Determination Notice.

(D) Zoning for Rehabilitation Developments. In an area with zoning, the Application must include documentation of current zoning. If the Property is currently conforming but with an overlay that would make it a non-conforming use as presently zoned, the Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction which addresses the items in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph:

- (i) a detailed narrative of the nature of non-conformance;
- (ii) the applicable destruction threshold;
- (iii) that it will allow the non-conformance;
- (iv) Owner's rights to reconstruct in the event of damage; and
- (v) penalties for noncompliance.

**(12) Title Commitment/Policy.** A title commitment or title policy must be submitted that includes a legal description that is consistent with the Site Control. If the title commitment or policy is dated more than six (6) months prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period, then a letter from the title company indicating that nothing further has transpired during the six-month period on the commitment or policy must be submitted.

(A) The title commitment must list the name of the Development Owner as the proposed insured and lists the seller or lessor as the current owner of the Development Site.

(B) The title policy must show that the ownership (or leasehold) of the Development Site is vested in the name of the Development Owner.

**(13) Ownership Structure and Previous Participation.**

(A) Organizational Charts. A chart must be submitted that clearly illustrates the complete organizational structure of the final proposed Development Owner and of any Developer and Guarantor, identifying all Principals thereof and providing the names and ownership percentages of all Persons having an ownership interest in the Development Owner, Developer and Guarantor, as applicable, whether directly or through one or more subsidiaries. Nonprofit entities, public housing authorities, publicly traded corporations, individual board members, and executive directors must be included in this exhibit and trusts must list all beneficiaries that have the legal ability to control or direct activities of the trust and are not just financial beneficiaries. [The List of Organizations form, as provided in the Application, must include all Persons identified on the organizational charts, and further identify which of those Persons listed exercise Control of the Development.](#)

(B) Previous Participation. Evidence must be submitted that each entity shown on the organizational chart described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph that the Development Owner and each Affiliate (with an ownership interest in the Development), including entities and individuals (unless excluded under 10 TAC Chapter 1, Subchapter C) has provided a copy of the completed previous participation information to the Department. Individual Principals of such entities identified on the organizational chart [and on the List of Organizations form,](#) must provide the previous participation information, unless excluded from such requirement pursuant to Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title. ~~In addition, any Person (regardless of any Ownership interest or lack thereof) receiving more than 10 percent of the Developer Fee is also required to submit this information.~~ The information must include a list of all developments that are, or were, previously under ownership or Control of the Applicant and/or each Principal, including any Person providing the required experience. All participation in any Department funded or monitored activity, including non-housing activities, as well as Housing Tax Credit developments or other programs administered by other states using state or federal programs must be disclosed. The individuals providing previous participation information will authorize the parties overseeing such assistance to release compliance histories to the Department.

**(14) Nonprofit Ownership.** Applications that involve a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit General Partner or Owner shall submit the documentation identified in subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph as applicable.

(A) Competitive HTC Applications. Applications for Competitive Housing Tax Credits involving a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit General Partner and which meet the Nonprofit Set-Aside requirements, must submit all of the documents described in this subparagraph and indicate the nonprofit status on the carryover documentation and IRS Forms 8609. (§2306.6706) Applications that include an affirmative election to not be treated under the set-aside and a certification that they do not expect to receive a benefit in the allocation of tax credits as a result of being affiliated with a nonprofit only need to submit the documentation in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

- (i) An IRS determination letter which states that the nonprofit organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax-exempt under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code;
- (ii) The Nonprofit Participation exhibit as provided in the Application, including a list of the names and contact information for all board members, directors, and officers;
- (iii) A Third Party legal opinion stating:
  - (I) that the nonprofit organization is not affiliated with or Controlled by a for-profit organization and the basis for that opinion;
  - (II) that the nonprofit organization is eligible, as further described, for a Housing Credit Allocation from the Nonprofit Set-Aside pursuant to §42(h)(5) of the Code and the basis for that opinion;
  - (III) that one of the exempt purposes of the nonprofit organization is to provide low-income housing;
  - (IV) that the nonprofit organization prohibits a member of its board of directors, other than a chief staff member serving concurrently as a member of the board, from receiving material compensation for service on the board;
  - (V) that the Qualified Nonprofit Development will have the nonprofit entity or its nonprofit Affiliate or subsidiary be the Developer or co-Developer as evidenced in the development agreement;
  - (VI) that the nonprofit organization has the ability to do business as a nonprofit in Texas;
- (iv) a copy of the nonprofit organization's most recent financial statement as prepared by a Certified Public Accountant; and
- (v) evidence in the form of a certification that a majority of the members of the nonprofit organization's board of directors principally reside:
  - (I) in this state, if the Development is located in a Rural Area; or
  - (II) not more than ninety (90) miles from the Development, if the Development is not located in a Rural Area.

(B) All Other Applications. Applications that involve a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit General Partner or Owner must submit an IRS determination letter which states that

the nonprofit organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax-exempt under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code; and the Nonprofit Participation exhibit as provided in the Application. If the Application involves a nonprofit that is not exempt from taxation under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code, then they must disclose in the Application the basis of their nonprofit status.

**(15) Site Design and Development Feasibility Report.** This report, compiled by the Applicant or Third Party Consultant, and prepared in accordance with this paragraph, which reviews site conditions and development requirements of the Development and Development Site, is required for any New Construction or Reconstruction Development.

(A) Executive Summary as a narrative overview of the Development in sufficient detail that would help a reviewer of the Application better understand the site, the site plan, off site requirements (including discussion of any seller contributions or reimbursements), any other unique development requirements, and their impact on Site Work and Off Site Construction costs. The summary should contain a general statement regarding the level of due diligence that has been done relating to site development (including discussions with local government development offices). Additionally, the overview should contain a summary of zoning requirements, subdivision requirements, property identification number(s) and millage rates for all taxing jurisdictions, development ordinances, fire department requirements, site ingress and egress requirements, building codes, and local design requirements impacting the Development (include website links but do not attach copies of ordinances). Careful focus and attention should be made regarding any atypical items materially impacting costs or the successful and timely execution of the Development plan.

(B) Survey or current plat as defined by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors in their Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in Texas (Category 1A - Land Title Survey or Category 1B - Standard Land Boundary Survey). Surveys may not be older than twelve (12) months from the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period. Plats must include evidence that it has been recorded with the appropriate local entity and that, as of the date of submission, it is the most current plat. Applications proposing noncontiguous single family scattered sites are not required to submit surveys or plats at Application, but this information may be requested during the Real Estate Analysis review.

(C) Preliminary site plan prepared by the civil engineer with a statement that the plan materially adheres to all applicable zoning, site development, and building code ordinances. The site plan must identify all structures, site amenities, parking spaces (include handicap spaces and ramps) and driveways, topography (using either existing seller topographic survey or U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)/other database topography), site drainage and detention, water and waste water utility tie-ins, general placement of retaining walls, set-back requirements, and any other typical or locally required items. Off-site improvements required for utilities, detention, access or other requirement must be shown on the site plan or ancillary drawings.

(D) Architect or civil engineer prepared statement describing the entitlement, site development permitting process and timing, building permitting process and timing, and an itemization specific to the Development of total anticipated impact, site development permit, building permit, and other required fees.

**(16) Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Program.** All Competitive HTC Applications, Direct Loan only Applications and Tax Exempt Bond Development Applications that are layered with Direct Loan funds must meet the requirements of subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph. Applications that are unable meet the requirements of subparagraphs (A) or (B) must certify to that effect in the Application.

(A) Applicants must apply for and obtain a determination by the Department that an Existing Development is approved to participate in the Department's Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Program ("Section 811 PRA Program"). The approved Existing Development must commit at least the lower of 10 units or 10% of the total number of Units in the Development to the Section 811 PRA Program unless the Integrated Housing Rule (10 TAC §1.15) or Section 811 PRA Program guidelines (SPRA.305) or other requirements limit the proposed Development to fewer than 10 Units. An approved Existing Development may be used to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph in more than one Housing Tax Credit or other Multifamily Housing program Application, as long as at the time of Carryover, Award Letter or Determination Notice, as applicable, the minimum number of Units as stated above are provided for each Development awarded housing tax credits or Direct Loan funds. Once an Applicant submits their Application, Applicants may not withdraw their commitment to satisfy the threshold criteria of this subparagraph, although an Applicant may request to utilize a different approved Existing Development than the one submitted in association with the awarded Application to satisfy this criteria. Existing Developments that are included in an Application that does not receive an award are not obligated to participate in the Section 811 PRA Program. An Applicant may be exempt from having to provide 811 units in an Existing Development if approval from either their lender or investor cannot be obtained and documentation to that effect is submitted in the Application, but they would be required to provide such Units through subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(B) Applicants that cannot meet the requirements of subparagraph (A) of this paragraph must submit evidence of such through a self certification that the Applicant and any Affiliate do not have an ownership interest in or control of any Existing Development that would meet the criteria outlined in the Section 811 PRA Program Request for Applications, and if applicable, by submitting a copy of any rejection letter(s) that have been provided in response to the Request for Applications. In such cases, the Applicant is able to satisfy the threshold requirement of this paragraph through this subparagraph (B). Applications must meet all of the requirements in clauses (i) – (v) of this subparagraph. Applicants must commit at least the lower of 10 Units or 10% of the total number of Units in the Development for which the Application(s) has been submitted for participation in the Section 811 PRA Program unless the Integrated Housing Rule (10 TAC §1.15) or Section 811 PRA Program guidelines or other requirements limit the proposed Development to fewer than 10 Units. Once elected in the Application(s), Applicants may not withdraw their

~~commitment to have the proposed Development participate in the Section 811 PRA Program unless the Department determines that the Development cannot meet all of the Section 811 PRA Program criteria or the Applicant chooses to request an amendment by Carryover Award Letter, or subsequent to the issuance of the Determination Notice but prior to closing (for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments), or to place the Units on an Approved Existing Development. If the Applicant or an Affiliate obtain an ownership interest in an Approved Existing Development, the Applicant can submit an Amendment request authorizing that the Application satisfies this criteria under subparagraph (A), not subparagraph (B). Such an Amendment request will be considered a non-material change that has not been implemented, and Applicants will not be subject to the amendment fee required under §10.901(13) (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals and other Provisions).~~

- ~~(i) The Development must not be an ineligible Elderly Development;~~
- ~~(ii) Unless the Development is also proposing to use any federal funding, the Development must not be originally constructed before 1978;~~
- ~~(iii) The Development must have Units available to be committed to the Section 811 PRA Program in the Development, meaning that those Units do not have any other sources of project-based rental assistance within 6 months of receiving Section 811 PRA Program assistance, not have an existing use restriction for Extremely Low income households, and the Units do not have an existing restriction for Persons with Disabilities;~~
- ~~(iv) The Development Site must be located in one of the following areas: Austin-Round Rock MSA, Brownsville-Harlingen MSA, Corpus Christi MSA; Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington MSA; El Paso MSA; Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land MSA; McAllen-Edinburg-Mission MSA; or San Antonio-New Braunfels MSA; and~~
- ~~(v) No new construction activities or projects shall be located in the mapped 500-year floodplain or in the 100-year floodplain according to FEMA's Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM). Rehabilitation Developments that have previously received HUD funding or obtained HUD insurance do not have to follow sections (i)-(iii) of this subparagraph. Existing structures may be assisted in these areas, except for sites located in coastal high hazard areas (V Zones) or regulatory floodways, but must meet the following requirements:~~
  - ~~(I) The existing structures must be flood-proofed or must have the lowest habitable floor and utilities elevated above both the 500-year floodplain and the 100-year floodplain.~~
  - ~~(II) The project must have an early warning system and evacuation plan that includes evacuation routing to areas outside of the applicable floodplains.~~
  - ~~(III) Project structures in the 100-year floodplain must obtain flood insurance under the National Insurance Program. No activities or projects located within the 100-year~~

~~floodplain may be assisted in a community that is not participating in or has been suspended from the National Flood Insurance Program.~~

**§10.205. Required Third Party Reports.** The Environmental Site Assessment, Property Condition Assessment, Appraisal (if applicable), and the Market Analysis must be submitted no later than the Third Party Report Delivery Date as identified in §10.4 of this chapter (relating to Program Dates). For Competitive HTC Applications, the Environmental Site Assessment, Property Condition Assessment, Appraisal (if applicable), and the Primary Market Area map (with definition based on census tracts, and site coordinates in decimal degrees, area of PMA in square miles, and list of census tracts included) must be submitted no later than the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2 of this title (relating to Program Calendar for Competitive Housing Tax Credits) and the Market Analysis must be submitted no later than the Market Analysis Delivery Date as identified in §11.2 of this title. For Competitive HTC Applications, if the reports, in their entirety, are not received by the deadline, the Application will be terminated. An electronic copy of the report in the format of a single file containing all information and exhibits clearly labeled with the report type, Development name and Development location are required. All Third Party reports must be prepared in accordance with Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy). The Department may request additional information from the report provider or revisions to the report as needed. In instances of non-response by the report provider, the Department may substitute in-house analysis. The Department is not bound by any opinions expressed in the report.

**(1) Environmental Site Assessment.** This report, required for all Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.305 of this chapter (relating to Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines), must not be dated more than twelve (12) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. If this timeframe is exceeded, then a letter or updated report must be submitted, dated not more than three (3) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period from the Person or organization which prepared the initial assessment confirming that the site has been re-inspected and reaffirming the conclusions of the initial report or identifying the changes since the initial report.

(A) Existing Developments funded by USDA will not be required to supply this information; however, it is the Applicant's responsibility to ensure that the Development is maintained in compliance with all state and federal environmental hazard requirements.

(B) If the report includes a recommendation that an additional assessment be performed, then a statement from the Applicant must be submitted with the Application indicating those additional assessments and recommendations will be performed prior to closing. If the assessments require further mitigating recommendations, then evidence indicating the mitigating recommendations have been carried out must be submitted at cost certification.

**(2) Market Analysis.** The Market Analysis, required for all Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines), must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. If the report is older than six (6) months, but not more than twelve (12) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period, the Qualified Market Analyst that prepared the report may provide a statement that reaffirms the findings of the original Market Analysis. The statement may not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period and must be accompanied by the original Market Analysis.

(A) The report must be prepared by a disinterested Qualified Market Analyst approved by the Department in accordance with the approval process outlined in §10.303 of this chapter;

(B) Applications in the USDA Set-Aside proposing Rehabilitation with residential structures at or above 80 percent occupancy at the time of Application submission, the appraisal, required for Rehabilitation Developments and Identity of Interest transactions prepared in accordance with §10.304 of this chapter (relating to Appraisal Rules and Guidelines), will satisfy the requirement for a Market Analysis; however, the Department may request additional information as needed. (§2306.67055; §42(m)(1)(A)(iii))

(C) It is the responsibility of the Applicant to ensure that this analysis forms a sufficient basis for the Applicant to be able to use the information obtained to ensure that the Development will comply with fair housing laws.

**(3) Property Condition Assessment (PCA).** This report, required for Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) and Adaptive Reuse Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.306 of this chapter (relating to Property Condition Assessment Guidelines), must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. If the report is older than six (6) months, but not more than twelve (12) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period, the report provider may provide a statement that reaffirms the findings of the original PCA. The statement may not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period and must be accompanied by the original PCA. For Developments which require a capital needs assessment from USDA the capital needs assessment may be substituted and may be more than six (6) months old, as long as USDA has confirmed in writing that the existing capital needs assessment is still acceptable and it meets the requirements of §10.306 of this chapter. All Rehabilitation Developments financed with Direct Loans must also submit a capital needs assessment estimating the useful life of each major system. This assessment must include a comparison between the local building code and the International Existing Building Code of the International Code Council.

**(4) Appraisal.** This report, required for all Rehabilitation Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §10.304 of this chapter, is required for any

Application claiming any portion of the building acquisition in Eligible Basis, and Identity of Interest transactions pursuant to Subchapter D of this chapter, must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. For Developments that require an appraisal from USDA, the appraisal may be more than six (6) months old, as long as USDA has confirmed in writing that the existing appraisal is still acceptable.

**§10.206. Board Decisions** (§§2306.6725(c); 2306.6731; and 42(m)(1)(A)(iv)). The Board's decisions regarding awards shall be based upon the Department's and the Board's evaluation of the proposed Developments' consistency with, and fulfillment of, the criteria and requirements set forth in this chapter, Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan) and other applicable Department rules and other applicable state, federal and local legal requirements, whether established in statute, rule, ordinance, published binding policy, official finding, or court order. The Board shall document the reasons for each Application's selection, including any discretionary factors used in making its determination, including good cause, and the reasons for any decision that conflicts with the recommendations made by Department staff. Good cause includes the Board's decision to apply discretionary factors where authorized. The Department reserves the right to reduce the amount of funds requested in an Application, condition the award recommendation or terminate the Application based on the Applicant's inability to demonstrate compliance with program requirements.

#### **§10.207. Waiver of Rules~~for Applications~~.**

**(a) General Waiver Process.** This waiver section, unless otherwise specified, is applicable to Subchapter A of this chapter (relating to General Information and Definitions), Subchapter B of this chapter (relating to Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions), Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions, and Waiver of Rules for Applications), Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy), Subchapter E of this chapter (relating to Post Award and Asset Management Requirements), Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Compliance Monitoring) Subchapter G of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals, and Other Provisions), Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan), Chapter 12 of this title (relating to Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Rules), and Chapter 13 (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Program Rules). An Applicant may request a waiver in writing at or prior to the submission of the pre-application (if applicable) or the Application or subsequent to an award. Waiver requests on Competitive HTC Applications will not be accepted between submission of the Application and any award for the Application. Staff may identify and initiate a waiver request as part of another Board action request. Where appropriate, the Applicant is encouraged to submit with the requested waiver any plans for mitigation or alternative solutions. Any such request for waiver must be specific to the unique facts and circumstances of an actual proposed Development and must be submitted to the Department in the format required in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Any waiver, if granted, shall apply solely to the Application and shall not constitute a general modification or waiver of the rule involved. ~~Waiver requests that are limited to~~

~~Development design and construction elements not specifically required in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306 must meet the requirements of paragraph (1) of this subsection.~~ All other waiver requests must meet the requirements of paragraphs s(1) and (2) of this subsection.

(1) The waiver request must establish ~~how the need for the waiver was both not reasonably foreseeable and was not preventable by the Applicant~~ ~~good cause for the Board to grant the waiver~~ ~~In applicable circumstances, this which~~ may include limitations of local building or zoning codes, limitations of existing building structural elements for Adaptive Reuse or Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments, required amenities or design elements in buildings designated as historic structures that would conflict with retaining the historic nature of the building(s), or provisions of the design element or amenity that would not benefit the tenants due to limitations of the existing layout or design of the units for Adaptive Reuse or Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments. ~~Staff may recommend the Board's approval for such a waiver if the Executive Director finds that the Applicant has established good cause for the waiver.~~ A recommendation for a waiver may be subject to the Applicant's provision of alternative design elements or amenities of a similar nature or that serve a similar purpose. Waiver requests for items that were elected to meet scoring criteria or where the Applicant was provided a menu of options to meet the requirement will not be considered to satisfy under this paragraph as such waiver request would be either or both foreseeable and preventable.

(2) The waiver request must establish how, ~~it is necessary to address circumstances beyond the Applicant's control and how, by granting the waiver, it if the waiver is not granted, the Department will not fulfill some specific requirement of law. In this regard, better serves~~ the policies and purposes articulated in Tex. Gov't Code, §§2306.001, 2306.002, 2306.359, and 2306.6701, (which are general in nature and apply to the role of the Department and its programs, including the Housing Tax Credit program) than not granting the waiver.

**(3b) Waivers Granted by the Board.** The Board ~~may not grant a waiver, in its discretion, may waive any one or more of the rules in Subchapters A through G of this chapter, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13, except no waiver shall be granted~~ to provide directly or implicitly any forward commitments or any waiver that is prohibited by statute (i.e., statutory requirements may not be waived). The Board, ~~in its discretion,~~ may grant a waiver that is in response to a natural, federally declared disaster that occurs after the adoption of the multifamily rules to the extent authorized by a governor declared disaster proclamation suspending regulatory requirements.

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS  
TDHCA Governing Board Approved Draft of  
Proposed Amendments to Uniform Multifamily Rules at  
10 Texas Administrative Code (“TAC”) Chapter 10, Subchapter G**

**Disclaimer**

Attached is a draft of the Proposed Amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter G that were approved by the TDHCA Governing Board on September 7, 2017. This draft incorporates changes made by the Board at that meeting. This document, including its preamble, is scheduled to be published in the September 22, 2017, edition of the *Texas Register* and that published version will constitute the official version for purposes of public comment. The version herein is informational only and should not be relied upon as the basis for public comment. Public comment is limited to the sections of 10 TAC Chapter 10 that have been amended.

**Public Comment**

**Public Comment Period: Starts: 8:00 a.m. Austin local time on September 22, 2017 Ends: 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017.**

Comments received after 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on October 12, 2017, will not be accepted.

Written comments may be submitted, in hard copy/fax or electronic formats to:

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
Attn: Patrick Russell  
P.O. Box 13941  
Austin, Texas 78711-3941  
Fax: (512) 475-1895  
**Email: [htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us)**

Written comments may be submitted in hard copy, fax, or email formats within the designated public comment period. Those making public comment are asked to reference the specific draft rule, policy, or plan related to their comment and to be as specific as possible when discussing particular aspects of a rule.

Please be aware that all comments submitted to the TDHCA will be considered public information.

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

Street Address: 221 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701

Mailing Address: PO Box 13941, Austin, TX 78711-3941

Main Number: 512-475-3800 Toll Free: 1-800-525-0657

Email: [info@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:info@tdhca.state.tx.us) Web: [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us)

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") proposes amendments to 10 TAC Chapter 10 Subchapter G, concerning Fee Schedule, Appeals and Other Provisions. The proposed amendments remove one of the fees listed and modify several others.

**FISCAL NOTE.** Timothy K. Irvine, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, enforcing or administering the amendment does not have any foreseeable changes related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

**PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE.** Mr. Irvine also has determined that, for each year of the first five years the amendments are in effect, the public benefit anticipated, as a result of the amendment, will be improved efficiency in reviewing an application for multifamily funding. There will not be any additional economic cost to any persons required to comply with the amendments.

**ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES.** The Department has determined that there will be no new economic effect on small or micro-businesses.

**REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.** The public comment period will be held September 22, 2017 through October 12, 2017, to receive input on the amendments. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Teresa Morales, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or by fax to (512) 475-1895.

**ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. October 12, 2017.**

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY.** The amendments are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

The proposed amendments affect no other code, article, or statute.

## **Subchapter G – Fee Schedule, Appeals and other Provisions**

**§10.901. Fee Schedule.** Any fees, as stated in this section, not paid will cause an Applicant to be ineligible to apply for Department funding, ineligible to receive additional Department funding associated with a Commitment, Determination Notice or Contract, and ineligible to submit extension requests, ownership transfers, and Application amendments until such time the Department receives payment. Payments of the fees shall be in the form of a check and to the extent there are insufficient funds available, it may cause the Application, Commitment, Determination Notice or Contract to be terminated or Allocation rescinded. Other forms of payment may be considered on a case-by-case basis. The Department may extend the deadline for specific extenuating and extraordinary circumstances, provided the Applicant submits a written request for an extension no later than ten (10) business days prior to the deadline associated with the particular fee. For those requests that do not have a specified deadline, the written request for a fee waiver and description of extenuating and extraordinary circumstances must be included in the original request cover letter.

**(1) Competitive Housing Tax Credit Pre-Application Fee.** A pre-application fee, in the amount of \$10 per Unit, based on the total number of Units reflected in the pre-application, must be submitted with the pre-application in order for the pre-application to be considered accepted by the Department. Pre-applications in which a Community Housing Development Corporation (CHDO) or a private Qualified Nonprofit Organization intends to serve as the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, or Control the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, may be eligible to receive a discount of 10 percent off the calculated pre-application fee provided such documentation is submitted with the fee. (§2306.6716(d))

**(2) Refunds of Pre-application Fees.** (§2306.6716(c)) Upon written request from the Applicant, the Department shall refund the balance of the pre-application fee for a pre-application that is withdrawn by the Applicant and that is not fully processed by the Department. The amount of refund will be commensurate with the level of review completed. Initial processing will constitute 50 percent of the review, threshold review prior to a deficiency issued will constitute 30 percent of the review, and deficiencies submitted and reviewed constitute 20 percent of the review.

**(3) Application Fee.** Each Application must be accompanied by an Application fee.

(A) Housing Tax Credit Applications. For Applicants having submitted a competitive housing tax credit pre-application which met the pre-application threshold requirements, and for which a pre-application fee was paid, the Application fee will be \$20 per Unit based on the total number of Units in the full Application. Otherwise, the Application fee will be \$30 per Unit based on the total number of Units in the full Application. Applications in which a CHDO or Qualified Nonprofit Organization intends to serve as the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, or Control the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, may

be eligible to receive a discount of 10 percent off the calculated Application fee provided such documentation is submitted with the fee. (§2306.6716(d))

(B) Direct Loan Applications. The fee will be \$1,000 per Application except for those Applications that are layered with Housing Tax Credits and submitted simultaneously with the Housing Tax Credit Application. Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.147(b), the Department is required to waive Application fees for private nonprofit organizations that offer expanded services such as child care, nutrition programs, job training assistance, health services, or human services and if HOME funds are awarded. In lieu of the Application fee, these organizations must include proof of their exempt status and a description of their supportive services as part of the Application. The Application fee is not a reimbursable cost under the HOME Program.

**(4) Refunds of Application Fees.** Upon written request from the Applicant, the Department shall refund the balance of the Application fee for an Application that is withdrawn by the Applicant and that is not fully processed by the Department. The amount of refund will be commensurate with the level of review completed. Initial processing will constitute 10~~20~~ percent, the site visit will constitute 10~~20~~ percent, program review will constitute 40 percent, and underwriting review will constitute 40~~20~~ percent.

**(5) Third Party Underwriting Fee.** Applicants will be notified in writing prior to the evaluation in whole or in part of a Development by an independent external underwriter if such a review is required. The fee must be received by the Department prior to the engagement of the underwriter. The fees paid by the Development Owner to the Department for the external underwriting will be credited against the Commitment or Determination Notice Fee, as applicable, established in paragraphs (8) and (9) of this section, in the event that a Commitment or Determination Notice is issued by the Department to the Development Owner.

**(6) Administrative Deficiency Notice Late Fee.** ~~(Not applicable for Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications.) Applications that fail to resolve Administrative Deficiencies pursuant to §10.201(7) of this chapter may incur a late fee in the amount of \$500 for each business day the deficiency remains unresolved.~~

**(6~~7~~) Third Party Deficiency Request Fee.** For Competitive Housing Tax Credits (HTC) Applications, a fee equal to \$500 must be submitted with a Third Party Request for Administrative Deficiency that is submitted per Application pursuant to §11.10 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan).

**(7~~8~~) Housing Tax Credit Commitment Fee.** No later than the expiration date in the Commitment, a fee equal to 4 percent of the annual Housing Credit Allocation amount must be submitted. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and returns the credits by November 1 of the current Application Round, then a refund of 50 percent of the Commitment Fee may be issued upon request.

**(89) Tax Exempt Bond Development Determination Notice Fee.** No later than the expiration date in the Determination Notice, a fee equal to 4 percent of the annual Housing Credit Allocation amount must be submitted. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and is not able close on the bonds ~~within ninety (90) days of the issuance date of the Determination Notice~~, then a refund of 50 percent of the Determination Notice Fee may be issued upon request.

**(910) Building Inspection Fee.** (For Housing Tax Credit and Tax-Exempt Bond Developments only.) No later than the expiration date in the Commitment or Determination Notice, a fee of \$750 must be submitted. ~~Building inspection fees in excess of \$750 may be charged to the Development Owner not to exceed an additional \$250 per Development. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and returns the Housing Credit Allocation or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, is not able to close on the bonds, then the Building Inspection Fee may be refunded upon request.~~

**(1011) Tax-Exempt Bond Credit Increase Request Fee.** Requests for increases to the credit amounts to be issued on IRS Forms 8609 for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must be submitted with a request fee equal to 4 percent of the amount of the credit increase for one (1) year.

**(1112) Extension Fees.** All extension requests for deadlines relating to the Carryover, 10 Percent Test (submission and expenditure), Construction Status Reports, or Cost Certification requirements submitted at least thirty (30) calendar days in advance of the applicable original deadline will not be required to submit an extension fee. Any extension request submitted fewer than thirty (30) days in advance or after the original deadline must be accompanied by an extension fee of \$2,500. Fees for each subsequent extension request on the same activity will increase by increments of \$500 ~~A subsequent request on the same activity, regardless of whether the first request was submitted thirty (30) calendar days in advance of the applicable deadline, must include a fee of \$3,000 and if a third request for such amendment is made, it must include a fee of \$3,500.~~ An extension fee will not be required for extensions requested on Developments that involve Rehabilitation when the Department or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) is the primary lender if USDA or the Department is the cause for the Applicant not meeting the deadline. For each Construction Status Report received after the applicable deadline, extension fees will be automatically due (regardless of whether an extension request is submitted). Unpaid extension fees related to Construction Status Reports will be accrued and must be paid prior to issuance of IRS Forms 8609. For purposes of Construction Status Reports, each report will be considered a separate activity.

**(1213) Amendment Fees.** An amendment request for a non-material change that has not been implemented will not be required to pay an amendment fee. Material amendment requests (whether implemented or not), or non-material amendment requests that have already been implemented will be required to submit an amendment fee of \$2,500. Fees for each subsequent amendment request related to the same application will increase by increments of \$500. A subsequent request, related to the same application, regardless of whether the first request was non-material and did not require a fee, must include a fee of

- | \$3,000 ~~and if a third request for such amendment is made, it must include a fee of \$3,500.~~  
Amendment fees and fee increases are not required for the Direct Loan programs.
- | **(13~~14~~14) Right of First Refusal Fee.** Requests for approval of the satisfaction of the Right of First Refusal provision of the Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) must be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of \$2,500.
- | **(14~~15~~15) Qualified Contract Pre-Request Fee.** A Development Owner must file a preliminary Qualified Contract Request to confirm eligibility to submit a Qualified Contract request. The Pre-Request must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of \$250.
- | **(15~~16~~16) Qualified Contract Fee.** Upon eligibility approval of the Qualified Contract Pre-Request, the Development Owner may file a Qualified Contract Request. Such request must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of \$3,000.
- | **(16~~17~~17) Ownership Transfer Fee.** Requests to approve an ownership transfer must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of \$1,000.
- | **(17~~18~~18) Unused Credit or Penalty Fee.** Development Owners who have more tax credits allocated to them than they can substantiate through Cost Certification will return those excess tax credits prior to issuance of IRS Form 8609. For Competitive Housing Tax Credit Developments, a penalty fee equal to the one year credit amount of the lost credits (10 percent of the total unused tax credit amount) will be required to be paid by the Owner prior to the issuance of IRS Form 8609 if the tax credits are not returned, and 8609's issued, within one hundred eighty (180) days of the end of the first year of the credit period. This penalty fee may be waived without further Board action if the Department recaptures and re-issues the returned tax credits in accordance with Internal Revenue Code, §42. If an Applicant returns a full credit allocation after the Carryover Allocation deadline required for that allocation, the Executive Director ~~may~~will recommend to the Board the imposition of a penalty on the score for any Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications submitted by that Applicant or any Affiliate for any Application in an Application Round occurring concurrent to the return of credits or if no Application Round is pending, the Application Round immediately following the return of credits. If any such point penalty is recommended to be assessed and presented for final determination by the Board, it must include notice from the Department to the affected party not less than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the scheduled Board meeting. The Executive Director may, but is not required, to issue a formal notice after disclosure if it is determined that the matter does not warrant point penalties. The penalty will be assessed in an amount that reduces the Applicant's final awarded score by an additional 20 percent.
- | **(18~~19~~19) Compliance Monitoring Fee.** Upon receipt of the cost certification for HTC Developments or HTC Developments that are layered with Direct Loan funds, or upon the completion of the 24-month development period and the beginning of the repayment period for Direct Loan only Developments, the Department will invoice the Development Owner for compliance monitoring fees. The amount due will equal \$40 per tax credit Unit

and \$34 per Direct Loan designated Unit, with two fees due for units that are dually designated. For HTC Developments, the fee will be collected, retroactively if applicable, beginning with the first year of the credit period. For Direct Loan only Developments, the fee will be collected beginning with the first year of the repayment period. The invoice must be paid prior to the issuance of IRS Form 8609 for HTC properties. Subsequent anniversary dates on which the compliance monitoring fee payments are due shall be determined by the month the first building is placed in service. Compliance fees may be adjusted from time to time by the Department.

| **(1920) Public Information Request Fee.** Public information requests are processed by the Department in accordance with the provisions of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 552. The Department uses the guidelines promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General to determine the cost of copying and other costs of production.

| **(2021) Adjustment of Fees by the Department and Notification of Fees.** (§2306.6716(b)) All fees charged by the Department in the administration of the tax credit and Direct Loan~~HOME~~ programs may be revised by the Department from time to time as necessary to ensure that such fees compensate the Department for its administrative costs and expenses. Unless otherwise determined by the Department, all revised fees shall apply to all Applications in process and all Developments in operation at the time of such revisions.

## **§10.902.Appeals Process (§2306.0321; §2306.6715).**

(a) An Applicant or Development Owner may appeal decisions made by the Department pursuant to the process identified in this section. Matters that can be appealed include:

(1) A determination regarding the Application's satisfaction of applicable requirements, Subchapter B of this chapter (relating to Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions) and Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules for Applications), pre-application threshold criteria, underwriting criteria;

(2) The scoring of the Application under the applicable selection criteria;

(3) A recommendation as to the amount of Department funding to be allocated to the Application;

(4) Misplacement of an Application or parts of an Application, mathematical errors in scoring an Application, or procedural errors resulting in unequal consideration of the Applicant's proposal;

(5) Denial of a change to a Commitment or Determination Notice;

(6) Denial of a change to a loan agreement;

(7) Denial of a change to a LURA;

| (8) Any Department decision that results in the ~~erroneous~~-termination of an Application; and

| (9) Any other matter for which an appeal is permitted under this chapter.

(b) An Applicant or Development Owner may not appeal a decision made regarding an Application filed by or an issue related to another Applicant or Development Owner.

(c) An Applicant or Development Owner must file its appeal in writing with the Department not later than seven (7) calendar days after the date the Department publishes the results of any stage of the Application evaluation or otherwise notifies the Applicant or Development Owner of a decision subject to appeal. The appeal must be signed by the person designated to act on behalf of the Applicant or an attorney that represents the Applicant. For Application related appeals, the Applicant must specifically identify the Applicant's grounds for appeal, based on the original Application and additional documentation filed with the original Application as supplemented in accordance with the limitations and requirements of this chapter.

(d) The Executive Director may respond in writing not later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the date of actual receipt of the appeal by the Department. If the Applicant is not satisfied with the Executive Director's response to the appeal or the Executive Director does not respond, the Applicant may appeal directly in writing to the Board. While additional information can be provided in accordance with any rules related to public comment before the Board, the Department expects that a full and complete explanation of the grounds for appeal and circumstances warranting the granting of an appeal be disclosed in the appeal documentation filed with the Executive Director. Full disclosure allows the Executive Director to make a fully informed decision based on a complete analysis of the circumstances, and verification of any information that may warrant a granting of the appeal in the Applicant's or Development Owner's favor.

(e) An appeal filed with the Board must be received by Department staff not more than seven (7) days after a response from the Executive Director and at least seven (7) days prior to the applicable Board meeting or if the period for an Executive Director response has elapsed the appeal can be heard by the Board if filed at least three (3) days prior to the applicable meeting.

(f) Board review of an Application related appeal will be based on the original Application.

(g) The decision of the Board regarding an appeal is the final decision of the Department.

(h) The Department will post to its website an appeal filed with the Department or Board and any other document relating to the processing of an Application related appeal. (§2306.6717(a)(5))

**§10.903. Adherence to Obligations.** (§2306.6720) Any Applicant, Development Owner, or other Person that fails to adhere to its obligations with regard to the programs of the Department, whether contractual or otherwise, made false or misleading representations to the Department with regard to an Application, request for funding, or compliance requirements, or otherwise violated a provision of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306 or a rule adopted under that chapter, may be subject to:

- (1) Assessment of administrative penalties in accordance with the Department's rules regarding the assessment of such penalties. Each day the violation continues or occurs is a separate violation for purposes of imposing a penalty; and/or
- (2) in the case of the competitive Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, a point reduction of up to ten (10) points for any Application involving that Applicant over the next two Application Rounds succeeding the date on which the Department first gives written notice of any such failure to adhere to obligations or false or misleading representations. Point reductions under this section may be appealed to the Board.

**§10.904. Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Policy.** In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.082, it is the Department's policy to encourage the use of appropriate ADR procedures under the Governmental Dispute Resolution Act, Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2010, to assist in resolving disputes under the Department's jurisdiction. As described in Civil Practices and Remedies Code, Chapter 154, ADR procedures include mediation. Except as prohibited by law and the Department's Ex Parte Communications policy, the Department encourages informal communications between Department staff and Applicants, and other interested persons, to exchange information and informally resolve disputes. The Department also has administrative appeals processes to fairly and expeditiously resolve disputes. If at any time an Applicant or other person would like to engage the Department in an ADR procedure, the person may send a proposal to the Department's Dispute Resolution Coordinator. For additional information on the Department's ADR Policy, see the Department's General Administrative Rule on ADR at §1.17 of this title. Any Applicant may request an informal conference with staff to attempt to resolve any appealable matter, and the Executive Director may toll the running of periods for appeal to accommodate such meetings. In the event a successful resolution cannot be reached, the statements made in the meeting process may not be used by the Department as admissions.